WM8910



Ultra Low Power DAC for Portable Audio Applications

DESCRIPTION

The WM8910 is a high performance ultra-low power stereo DAC optimised for portable audio applications.

The device features stereo ground-referenced headphone amplifiers using the Wolfson 'Class W' amplifier techniques - incorporating an innovative dual-mode charge pump architecture - to optimise efficiency and power consumption during playback. The ground-referenced outputs eliminate headphone coupling capacitors. Both headphone and line outputs include common mode feedback paths to reject ground noise.

Control sequences for audio path setup can be pre-loaded and executed by an integrated sequencer to reduce software driver development and eliminate pops and clicks via Wolfson's SilentSwitch™ technology.

The analogue input stage can be configured for single ended or differential inputs. Up to 2 stereo microphone or line inputs may be connected. The input impedance is constant with PGA gain setting.

A stereo digital microphone interface is provided, which can also be mixed with the mic/line signals at the output mixers.

A dynamic range controller provides compression and level control to support a wide range of portable recording applications. Anti-clip and quick release features offer good performance in the presence of loud impulsive noises.

Common audio sampling frequencies are supported from a range of external clocks, either directly or generated via the FLL.

The WM8910 can operate directly from a single 1.8V switched supply. For optimal power consumption, the digital core can be operated from a 1.0V supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5mW power consumption for DAC to headphone playback
- DAC SNR 96dB typical, THD -86dB typical
- Control sequencer for pop minimised start-up and shutdown
- · Single register write for default start-up sequence
- Integrated FLL provides all necessary clocks
 - Self-clocking modes allow processor to sleep
 - All standard sample rates from 8kHz to 96kHz
- · Stereo digital microphone input
- 2 single ended inputs per stereo channel
- 1 fully differential mic / line input per stereo channel
- Digital Dynamic Range Controller (compressor / limiter)
- Digital sidetone mixing
- Ground-referenced headphone driver
- Ground-referenced line outputs
- Stereo differential line driver for direct interface to WM9001 speaker driver
- 40-pin QFN package (5x5mm)

APPLICATIONS

- · Portable multimedia players
- Multimedia handsets
- Handheld gaming

BLOCK DIAGRAM

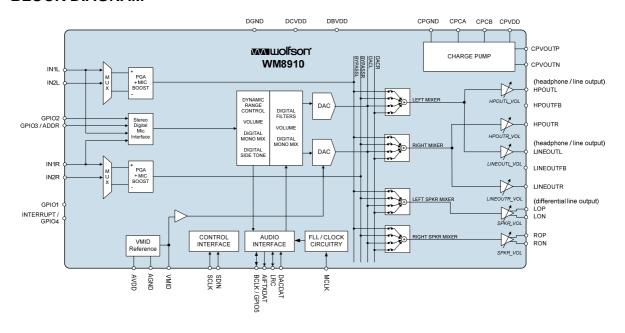




TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION	
FEATURES	. 1
APPLICATIONS	
BLOCK DIAGRAM	
TABLE OF CONTENTS	
PIN CONFIGURATION	
ORDERING INFORMATION	. 6
PIN DESCRIPTION	. 7
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS	. 8
RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS	. 8
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS	
TERMINOLOGY	_
COMMON TEST CONDITIONS	
INPUT SIGNAL PATH	
OUTPUT SIGNAL PATH	
BYPASS PATH	_
CHARGE PUMP	
FLL	
OTHER PARAMETERS	
POWER CONSUMPTION	
COMMON TEST CONDITIONS	
POWER CONSUMPTION MEASUREMENTS	
SIGNAL TIMING REQUIREMENTS	
COMMON TEST CONDITIONS	
MASTER CLOCK	
AUDIO INTERFACE TIMING	
MASTER MODE	
SLAVE MODE	
TDM MODE	
CONTROL INTERFACE TIMING	
DIGITAL FILTER CHARACTERISTICS	
DAC FILTER RESPONSES	
DE-EMPHASIS FILTER RESPONSES	
DEVICE DESCRIPTION	25
INTRODUCTION	
ANALOGUE INPUT SIGNAL PATH	26
INPUT PGA ENABLE	. 27
INPUT PGA CONFIGURATION	. 27
SINGLE-ENDED INPUT	. 29
DIFFERENTIAL LINE INPUT	. 29
DIFFERENTIAL MICROPHONE INPUT	. 30
INPUT PGA GAIN CONTROL	
INPUT PGA COMMON MODE AMPLIFIER	
DIGITAL MICROPHONE INTERFACE	-
DIGITAL MICROPHONE VOLUME CONTROL	. 34
DYNAMIC RANGE CONTROL (DRC)	
COMPRESSION/LIMITING CAPABILITIES	
GAIN LIMITS	. 38



WM8910

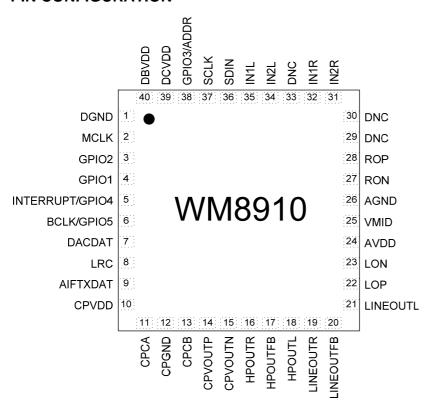
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS	39
ANTI-CLIP CONTROL	40
QUICK RELEASE CONTROL	40
GAIN SMOOTHING	41
INITIALISATION	42
DIGITAL MIXING	43
DIGITAL MIXING PATHS	43
DAC INTERFACE VOLUME BOOST	44
DIGITAL SIDETONE	
DIGITAL-TO-ANALOGUE CONVERTER (DAC)	46
DAC DIGITAL VOLUME CONTROL	46
DAC SOFT MUTE AND SOFT UN-MUTE	49
DAC MONO MIX	50
DAC DE-EMPHASIS	50
DAC SLOPING STOPBAND FILTER	51
DAC BIAS CONTROL	51
DAC OVERSAMPLING RATIO (OSR)	
OUTPUT SIGNAL PATH	53
OUTPUT SIGNAL PATHS ENABLE	54
HEADPHONE / LINE OUTPUT SIGNAL PATHS ENABLE	55
OUTPUT PGA BIAS CONTROL	58
OUTPUT DRIVERS BIAS CONTROL	58
OUTPUT MIXER CONTROL	59
OUTPUT VOLUME CONTROL	
ANALOGUE OUTPUTS	
HEADPHONE OUTPUTS – HPOUTL AND HPOUTR	65
LINE OUTPUTS - LINEOUTL AND LINEOUTR	65
DIFFERENTIAL LINE OUTPUTS – LON/LOP AND RON/ROP	65
EXTERNAL COMPONENTS FOR GROUND-REFERENCED OUTPUTS	
REFERENCE VOLTAGES AND MASTER BIAS	
POP SUPPRESSION CONTROL	69
DISABLED INPUT / OUTPUT CONTROL	
DIFFERENTIAL LINE OUTPUT DISCHARGE CONTROL	
CHARGE PUMP	
DC SERVO	
DIGITAL AUDIO INTERFACE	74
MASTER AND SLAVE MODE OPERATION	74
OPERATION WITH TDM	75
BCLK FREQUENCY	
AUDIO DATA FORMATS (NORMAL MODE)	
AUDIO DATA FORMATS (TDM MODE)	78
DIGITAL AUDIO INTERFACE CONTROL	
BCLK AND LRCLK CONTROL	
COMPANDING	83
LOOPBACK	
CLOCKING AND SAMPLE RATES	
CLK_SYS CONTROL	
CONTROL INTERFACE CLOCKING	
AUTOMATIC CLOCKING CONFIGURATION	
USB CLOCKING MODE	
DAC OPERATION AT 88.2K / 96K	
DIGITAL MICROPHONE (DMIC) OPERATION	
FREQUENCY LOCKED LOOP (FLL)	
FREE-RUNNING FLL CLOCK	94



GPIO OUTPUTS FROM FLL	05
EXAMPLE FLL CALCULATION.	
EXAMPLE FLL CALCULATION	
GENERAL PURPOSE INPUT/OUTPUT (GPIO)	
INTERRUPTS	
CONTROL INTERFACE	
CONTROL INTERFACECONTROL WRITE SEQUENCER	
INITIATING A SEQUENCE	
PROGRAMMING A SEQUENCE	
DEFAULT SEQUENCES	
START-UP SEQUENCE	
SHUTDOWN SEQUENCE	
POWER-ON RESET	
QUICK START-UP AND SHUTDOWN	
QUICK START-UP (DEFAULT SEQUENCE)	
QUICK SHUTDOWN (DEFAULT SEQUENCE)	
SOFTWARE RESET AND CHIP ID	
REGISTER MAP	
REGISTER BITS BY ADDRESS	123
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION	161
RECOMMENDED EXTERNAL COMPONENTS	161
PACKAGE DIMENSIONS	162
IMPORTANT NOTICE	_
ADDRESS	
REVISION HISTORY	164



PIN CONFIGURATION



ORDERING INFORMATION

DEVICE	TEMPERATURE RANGE	PACKAGE	MOISTURE SENSITIVITY LEVEL	PEAK SOLDERING TEMPERATURE
WM8910LGEFK/V	-40°C to +85°C	40-lead QFN	MSL3	260°C
		(5x5x0.55mm, lead-free)		
WM8910LGEFK/RV	-40°C to +85°C	40-lead QFN	MSL3	260°C
		(5x5x0.55mm, lead-free, tape and		
		reel)		

Note:

Tube quantity = 95 Reel quantity = 3,500



PIN DESCRIPTION

NAME	PIN	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DGND	1	Supply	Digital ground (return path for DCVDD and DBVDD)
MCLK	2	Digital Input	Master clock for DAC
GPIO2	3	Digital Input/Output	GPIO2 / Digital microphone input
GPIO1	4	Digital Input/Output	GPIO1 / Digital microphone input
INTERRUPT / GPIO4	5	Digital Output	Interrupt output / GPIO4
BCLK / GPIO5	6	Digital Input/Output	Audio interface bit clock / GPIO5
DACDAT	7	Digital Input	DAC digital audio data
LRC	8	Digital Input/Output	Audio interface left / right clock
AIFTXDAT	9	Digital Output	Digital Microphone audio data
CPVDD	10	Supply	Charge pump power supply
CPCA	11	Analogue Output	Charge pump flyback capacitor pin
CPGND	12	Supply	Charge pump ground
СРСВ	13	Analogue Output	Charge pump flyback capacitor pin
CPVOUTP	14	Analogue Output	Charge pump positive decoupling (powers HPOUTL/R, LINEOUTL/R)
CPVOUTN	15	Analogue Output	Charge pump negative decoupling (powers HPOUTL/R, LINEOUTL/R)
HPOUTR	16	Analogue Output	Right headphone output (line or headphone)
HPOUTFB	17	Analogue Input	Headphone ground
HPOUTL	18	Analogue Output	Left headphone output (line or headphone)
LINEOUTR	19	Analogue Output	Right line output 1 (line output)
LINEOUTFB	20	Analogue Input	Line-out ground
LINEOUTL	21	Analogue Output	Left line output 1 (line output)
LOP	22	Analogue Output	Left differential output positive side
LON	23	Analogue Output	Left differential output negative side
AVDD	24	Supply	Analogue power supply (powers analogue, LOP, LON, ROP, RON)
VMID	25	Analogue Output	Midrail voltage decoupling capacitor
AGND	26	Supply	Analogue power return
RON	27	Analogue Output	Right differential output negative side
ROP	28	Analogue Output	Right differential output positive side
DNC	29	n/a	Unused - Do Not Connect
DNC	30	n/a	Unused - Do Not Connect
IN2R	31	Analogue Input	Right channel input 2
IN1R	32	Analogue Input	Right channel input 1 / Digital microphone input
DNC	33	n/a	Unused - Do Not Connect
IN2L	34	Analogue Input	Left channel input 2
IN1L	35	Analogue Input	Left channel input 1 / Digital microphone input
SDIN	36	Digital Input/Output	Control interface data input / 2-wire acknowledge output
SCLK	37	Digital Input	Control interface clock Input
GPIO3 / ADDR	38	Digital Input/Output	GPIO3 / control interface address selection
DCVDD	39	Supply	Digital core supply
DBVDD	40	Supply	Digital buffer supply (powers audio interface and control interface)



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Absolute Maximum Ratings are stress ratings only. Permanent damage to the device may be caused by continuously operating at or beyond these limits. Device functional operating limits and guaranteed performance specifications are given under Electrical Characteristics at the test conditions specified.



ESD Sensitive Device. This device is manufactured on a CMOS process. It is therefore generically susceptible to damage from excessive static voltages. Proper ESD precautions must be taken during handling and storage of this device.

Wolfson tests its package types according to IPC/JEDEC J-STD-020B for Moisture Sensitivity to determine acceptable storage conditions prior to surface mount assembly. These levels are:

MSL1 = unlimited floor life at <30°C / 85% Relative Humidity. Not normally stored in moisture barrier bag.

MSL2 = out of bag storage for 1 year at <30°C / 60% Relative Humidity. Supplied in moisture barrier bag.

MSL3 = out of bag storage for 168 hours at <30°C / 60% Relative Humidity. Supplied in moisture barrier bag.

The Moisture Sensitivity Level for each package type is specified in Ordering Information.

CONDITION	MIN	MAX
AVDD, DCVDD	-0.3V	+2.5V
DBVDD,	-0.3V	+4.5V
CPVDD	-0.3V	+2.2V
HPOUTL, HPOUTR, LINEOUTL, LINEOUTR	(CPVDD + 0.3V) * -1	CPVDD + 0.3
Voltage range digital inputs	DGND -0.3V	DBVDD +0.3V
Voltage range analogue inputs	AGND -0.3V	AVDD +0.3V
Temperature range, T _A	-40°C	+85°C
Storage temperature after soldering	-65°C	+150°C

Notes:

- 1. Analogue and digital grounds must always be within 0.3V of each other.
- All digital and analogue supplies are completely independent from each other; there is no restriction on power supply sequencing
- 3. HPOUTL, HPOUTR, LINEOUTL, LINEOUTR are outputs, and should not normally become connected to DC levels. However, if the limits above are exceeded, then damage to the WM8910 may occur.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Digital supply range (Core)	DCVDD	0.95	1.0	1.89	V
Digital supply range (Buffer)	DBVDD	1.42	1.8	3.6	V
Analogue supplies range	AVDD	1.71	1.8	2.0	V
Charge pump supply range	CPVDD	1.71	1.8	2.0	V
Ground	DGND, AGND, CPGND		0		V
Operating Temperature (ambient)	T _A	-40	+25	+85	°C



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TERMINOLOGY

1. Signal-to-Noise Ratio (dB) – SNR is the difference in level between a full scale output signal and the device output noise with no signal applied, measured over a bandwidth of 20Hz to 20kHz. This ratio is also called idle channel noise. (No Auto-zero or Automute function is employed).

- 2. Total Harmonic Distortion (dB) THD is the difference in level between a 1kHz full scale sinewave output signal and the first seven harmonics of the output signal. The amplitude of the fundamental frequency of the output signal is compared to the RMS value of the next seven harmonics and expressed as a ratio.
- 3. Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise (dB) THD+N is the difference in level between a 1kHz full scale sine wave output signal and all noise and distortion products in the audio band. The amplitude of the fundamental reference frequency of the output signal is compared to the RMS value of all other noise and distortion products and expressed as a ratio.
- 4. Channel Separation (dB) is a measure of the coupling between left and right channels. A full scale signal is applied to the left channel only, the right channel amplitude is measured. Then a full scale signal is applied to the right channel only and the left channel amplitude is measured. The worst case channel separation is quoted as a ratio.
- 5. Channel Level Matching (dB) measures the difference in gain between the left and the right channels.
- 6. Power Supply Rejection Ratio (dB) PSRR is a measure of ripple attenuation between the power supply pin and an output path. With the signal path idle, a small signal sine wave is summed onto the power supply rail, The amplitude of the sine wave is measured at the output port and expressed as a ratio.
- 7. All performance measurements carried out with 20kHz AES17 low pass filter for distortion measurements, and an A-weighted filter for noise measurement. Failure to use such a filter will result in higher THD and lower SNR and Dynamic Range readings than are found in the Electrical Characteristics. The low pass filter removes out of band noise; although it is not audible it may affect dynamic specification values.

COMMON TEST CONDITIONS

Unless otherwise stated, the following test conditions apply throughout the following sections:

- DCVDD = 1.0V
- DBVDD = 1 8V
- AVDD = CPVDD =1.8V
- Ambient temperature = +25°C
- Audio signal: 1kHz sine wave, sampled at 48kHz with 24-bit data resolution

Additional, specific test conditions are given within the relevant sections below.



INPUT SIGNAL PATH

PGA and microphone boost					
PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Minimum PGA gain setting	L_MODE/R_MODE= 00b or 01b		-1.55		٩D
	L_MODE/R_MODE= 10b		+12		dB
Maximum PGA gain setting	L_MODE/R_MODE= 00b or 01b		+28.28		dB
	L_MODE/R_MODE= 10b		+30		uв
Single-ended to differential conversion gain	L_MODE/R_MODE= 00b		+6		dB
PGA gain accuracy	L_MODE/R_MODE= 00b	-1		+1	dB
	Gain -1.55 to +6.7dB				
	L_MODE/R_MODE= 00b	-1.5		+1.5	
	Gain +7.5 to +28.3dB				
	L_MODE/R_MODE= 1X	-1		+1	
	Gain +12 to +24dB				
	L_MODE/R_MODE= 1X	-1.5		+1.5	
	Gain +27 to +30dB				
Mute attenuation	all modes of operation		88		dB
Equivalent input noise	L_MODE/R_MODE= 00b or 01b		114		μVrms
			828		nV/√Hz

OUTPUT SIGNAL PATH

Test conditions: HPOUTL VOL = HPOUTR VOL = 111001b (0dB)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Output Power (per Channel)	Po	1% THD		28		mW
		R_{Load} = 30 Ω		0.91		Vrms
				-0.76		dBV
		1% THD		30		mW
		R_{Load} = 15 Ω		0.67		Vrms
				-3.47		dBV
DC Offset		DC servo enabled, calibration complete.	0		+/-1.5	mV
Signal to Noise Ratio	SNR	A-weighted	90	96		dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	$R_L=30\Omega$; $P_o=2mW$		-93		
		R _L =30Ω; P _o =20mW		-82		dB
		$R_L=15\Omega$; $P_o=2mW$		-83	-72	ив
		$R_L=15\Omega$; $P_o=20$ mW		-83		
Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise	THD+N	$R_L=30\Omega$; $P_o=2mW$		-90		
		R _L =30Ω; P _o =20mW		-82		40
		$R_L=15\Omega$; $P_o=2mW$		-81	-70	dB
		R _L =15Ω; P _o =20mW		-81		
Channel Separation		1kHz signal, 0dBFS		100		40
		10kHz signal, 0dBFS		85		dB
Channel Level Matching		1kHz signal, 0dBFS		+/-1		dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	1kHz, 100mV pk-pk		60		40
		20kHz, 100mV pk-pk		40		dB



Stereo Playback to Line-out - DAC input to LINEOUTL+LINEOUTR pins with 3.01kΩ / 50pF load								
Test conditions: LINEOUTL_VOL = LINEOUTR_VOL = 111001b (0dB)								
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT		
Full Scale Output Signal Level		DAC 0dBFS output at 0dB	0.95	1.0	1.05	Vrms		
		volume	-0.446	0	0.424	dBV		
			2.69	2.83	2.97	Vpk-pk		
DC offset		DC servo enabled.	0		+/-1.5	mV		
		Calibration complete.						
Signal to Noise Ratio	SNR	A-weighted	90	95		dB		
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	3.01kΩ load		-86	-77	dB		
Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise	THD+N	3.01kΩ load		-84	-75	dB		
Channel Separation		1kHz signal, 0dBFS		100		40		
		10kHz signal, 0dBFS		85		dB		
Channel Level Matching		1kHz signal, 0dBFS		+/-1dB		dB		
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	1kHz, 100mVpk-pk		60		.ID		
		20kHz, 100mV pk-pk		40		dB		

Stereo Playback to Differential Line-out - DAC input to LOP+LON or ROP+RON pins with $10k\Omega$ / $50pF$ load							
Test conditions: SPKR_LVOL = SPKR_RV0	DL = 111001b (0	dB)					
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX		
Full Scale Output Signal Level		0dBFS	0.95	1.0	1.05	Vrms	
		Measured Differentially	-0.446	0	0.424	dBV	
			2.69	2.83	2.97	Vpk-pk	
Common mode output level				AVDD/2			
Common mode output error				+/-7		mV	
Signal to Noise Ratio	SNR	A-weighted	90	95		dB	
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD			-92	-82	dB	
Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise	THD+N			-88	-80	dB	
Channel Separation		1kHz signal, 0dBFS		100		.ID	
		10kHz signal, 0dBFS		85		dB	
Channel Level Matching		1kHz signal		+/-1dB		dB	
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	1kHz, 100mVpk-pk		60		-ID	
		20kHz, 100mV pk-pk		40		dB	

Output PGAs (HP, LINE and Differ	ential LINE)				
PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Minimum PGA gain setting			-57		dB
Maximum PGA gain setting			6		dB
PGA Gain Step Size			1		dB
PGA gain accuracy	+6dB to 0dB	-1.5		+1.5	dB
PGA gain accuracy	0dB to -57dB	-1		+1	dB
Mute attenuation	HPOUTL/R		77		dB
	LINEOUTL/R		79		
	Differential LINE		105		dB
	(LOP-LOR/ROP-RON)				



BYPASS PATH

Differential stereo line input to stereo line output- IN1L-IN2L / IN1R-IN2R pins to LINEOUTL+LINEOUTR pins with $3.01 k\Omega$ / 50pF load

Test conditions:

L_MODE = R_MODE = 01b (Differential Line)

LIN_VOL = RIN_VOL = 00101b (0dB)

LINEOUTL_VOL = LINEOUTR_VOL = 111001b (0dB)

Total signal path gain = 0dB

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Maximum Line Input Signal Level				1.0		Vrms
applied to IN2L or IN2R				0		dBV
				2.83		Vpk-pk
Full Scale Output Signal Level			0.95	1.0	1.05	Vrms
			-0.446	0	0.424	dBV
			2.69	2.83	2.97	Vpk-pk
Signal to Noise Ratio	SNR	A-weighted	85	97		dBV
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	-1.0dBV input		-92	-82	dBV
Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise	THD+N	-1.0dBV input		-89	-80	dBV
Channel Separation		1kHz signal, -1dBV		85		40
		10kHz signal, -1dBV		80		dB
Channel Level Matching		1kHz signal, -1dBV		+/-1		dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	1kHz, 100mVpk-pk		56		40
		20kHz, 100mV pk-pk		40		dB



CHARGE PUMP

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Charge pump start-up time				40		μs
External component requirements	•					
To achieve specified headphone output p	ower and performa	nce				
Flyback capacitor (between CPCA and CPCB pins)	C_{FB}	at 2V	1			μF
CPVOUTP capacitor		at 2V	2			μF
CPVOUTN capacitor		at 2V	2			μF

FLL

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Input Frequency	F _{REF}	FLL_CLK_REF_DIV = 00	0.032		13.5	MHz
		FLL_CLK_REF_DIV = 01	0.032		27	MHz
Lock time				2		ms
Free-running mode start-up time		VMID enabled		100		μS
Free-running mode frequency accuracy		Reference supplied initially		+/-10		%
		No reference provided		+/-30		%

OTHER PARAMETERS

VMID Reference					
PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Midrail Reference Voltage (VMID pin)		-3%	AVDD/2	+3%	V

Digital Inputs / Outputs						
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
Input HIGH Level	V_{IH}		0.7×DBVDD			V
Input LOW Level	V _{IL}				0.3×DBVDD	V
Output HIGH Level	V _{OH}	I _{OH} = +1mA	0.9×DBVDD			V
Output LOW Level	V _{OL}	I _{OL} = -1mA			0.1×DBVDD	V



POWER CONSUMPTION

The WM8910 power consumption is dependent on many parameters. Most significantly, it depends on supply voltages, sample rates, mode of operation, and output loading.

The power consumption on each supply rail varies approximately with the square of the voltage. Power consumption is greater at fast sample rates than at slower ones. When the digital audio interface is operating in Master mode, the DBVDD current is significantly greater than in Slave mode. (Note also that power savings can be made by using MCLK as the BCLK source in Slave mode.) The output load conditions (impedance, capacitance and inductance) can also impact significantly on the device power consumption.

COMMON TEST CONDITIONS

Unless otherwise stated, the following test conditions apply throughout the following sections:

- Ambient temperature = +25°C
- Audio signal = quiescent (zero amplitude)
- Sample rate = 44.1kHz
- MCLK = 12MHz
- Audio interface mode = Master (LRCLK_DIR=1, BCLK_DIR=1)
- CLK_SRC_SEL = 0 (System clock comes direct from MCLK, not from FLL)

Additional, variant test conditions are quoted within the relevant sections below. Where applicable, power dissipated in the headphone or line loads is included.

POWER CONSUMPTION MEASUREMENTS

Stereo Playback to Headphones - DAC input to HPOUTL+HPOUTR pins with 30Ω load.

Test conditions

DACBIAS SEL = 01b (Normal bias x 0.5)

DACVMID_BIAS_SEL = 11b (Normal bias x 0.75)

PGA BIAS = 011b (Normal bias x 0.5)

CP_DYN_PWR = 1b (Charge pump controlled by real-time audio level)

Variant test conditions	AVDD		DCVDD		DBVDD		CPVDD		TOTAL
	٧	mA	٧	mA	٧	mA	٧	mA	mW
Slave mode, 44.1kHz sample rate, quiescent	1.8	1.60	1.2	0.76	1.8	0.00	1.8	0.41	4.5
Master mode, 44.1kHz sample rate, quiescent	1.8	1.60	1.2	0.76	1.8	0.09	1.8	0.41	4.7
Master mode, 44.1kHz, P _o = 0.1mW/channel	1.8	1.60	1.2	0.90	1.8	0.09	1.8	1.85	7.5
Master mode, 44.1kHz, P _o = 1mW/channel	1.8	1.60	1.2	0.92	1.8	0.09	1.8	5.77	14.5
Master mode, 8kHz sample rate, quiescent	1.8	1.60	1.2	0.65	1.8	0.03	1.8	0.41	4.4
Master mode, 8kHz, P _o = 0.1mW/channel	1.8	1.60	1.2	0.71	1.8	0.03	1.8	1.85	7.1



Stereo Playback to Line-out - DAC input to LINEOUTL+LINEOUTR or HPOUTL+HPOUTR pins with $3.01 k\Omega$ / 50 pF load

Test conditions:

CP_DYN_PWR = 1b (Charge pump controlled by real-time audio level)

Variant test conditions	A۱	/DD	DC	VDD	DB	SVDD	CPVDD		TOTAL
	٧	mA	٧	mA	٧	mA	٧	mA	mW
44.1kHz sample rate	1.8	1.95	1.2	0.76	1.8	0.09	1.8	0.32	5.2
8kHz sample rate	1.8	1.95	1.2	0.68	1.8	0.03	1.8	0.32	4.9

Stereo analogue bypass to headphones - IN1L/R or IN2L/R pins to HPOUTL+HPOUTR pins with 30Ω load.

Test conditions: Audio interface disabled

Note that the Analogue bypass configuration does not benefit from the Class W dynamic control, and the power consumption is greater in this case than the DAC to Line-Out case. See "Charge Pump" section

greater in this case than the DAC to Line-Out case. See "Charge Pump" section.

Variant test conditions	AVDD		DCVDD		DBVDD		CPVDD		TOTAL
	٧	mA	٧	mA	٧	mA	٧	mA	mW
Quiescent	1.8	1.46	1.2	0.12	1.8	0.00	1.8	1.54	5.5
P _o = 0.1mW/channel	1.8	1.46	1.2	0.12	1.8	0.00	1.8	4.54	11.0

Off									
Test conditions: No Clocks applied									
Variant test conditions	А	VDD	DC	VDD	DE	SVDD	CP	VDD	TOTAL
	V	mA	٧	mA	٧	mA	٧	mA	mW
None	1.8	0.01	1.0	0.012	1.8	0.003	1.8	0.005	0.047

SIGNAL TIMING REQUIREMENTS

COMMON TEST CONDITIONS

Unless otherwise stated, the following test conditions apply throughout the following sections:

- Ambient temperature = +25°C
- DCVDD = 1.0V
- DBVDD = AVDD = CPVDD = 1.8V
- DGND = AGND = CPGND = 0V

Additional, specific test conditions are given within the relevant sections below.

MASTER CLOCK

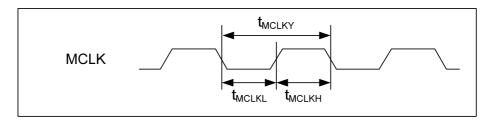


Figure 1 Master Clock Timing

Master Clock Timing						
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
MOLK and a fine	-	MCLKDIV2=1	40			ns
MCLK cycle time	T _{MCLKY}	MCLKDIV2=0	80			ns
MOLK avalations	_	DCVDD ≥ 1.62V	54.25			ns
MCLK cycle time	I _{MCLKY}	MCLKDIV2=0				
MCLK duty cycle	T _{MCLKDS}		60:40		40:60	



AUDIO INTERFACE TIMING

MASTER MODE

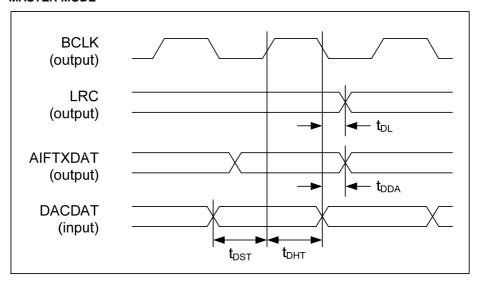


Figure 2 Audio Interface Timing – Master Mode

Audio Interface Timing – Master Mode					
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
LRC propagation delay from BCLK falling edge	t _{DL}			10	ns
AIFTXDAT propagation delay from BCLK falling edge	t _{DDA}			10	ns
DACDAT setup time to BCLK rising edge	t _{DST}	10			ns
DACDAT hold time from BCLK rising edge	t _{DHT}	10			ns

SLAVE MODE

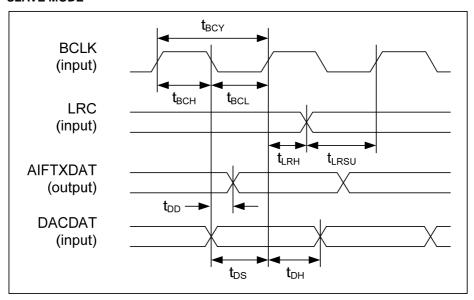


Figure 3 Audio Interface Timing – Slave Mode

Audio Interface Timing – Slave Mode						
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT	
BCLK cycle time	t _{BCY}	50			ns	
BCLK pulse width high	t _{BCH}	20			ns	
BCLK pulse width low	t _{BCL}	20			ns	
LRC set-up time to BCLK rising edge	t _{LRSU}	10			ns	
LRC hold time from BCLK rising edge	t _{LRH}	10			ns	
DACDAT hold time from BCLK rising edge	t _{DH}	10			ns	
AIFTXDAT propagation delay from BCLK falling edge	t _{DD}			10	ns	
DACDAT set-up time to BCLK rising edge	t _{DS}	20			ns	

Note: BCLK period must always be greater than or equal to MCLK period.

TDM MODE

In TDM mode, it is important that two devices to not attempt to drive the AIFTXDAT pin simultaneously. The timing of the WM8910 AIFTXDAT pin tri-stating at the start and end of the data transmission is described below.

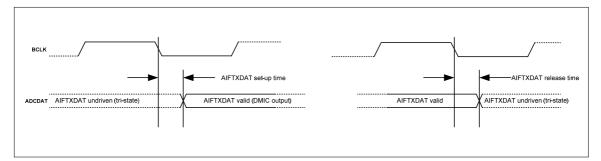


Figure 4 Audio Interface Timing – TDM Mode

Audio Interface Timing – TDM Mode						
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT	
AIFTXDAT setup time from BCLK falling edge			4		ns	
AIFTXDAT release time from BCLK falling edge			25		ns	

CONTROL INTERFACE TIMING

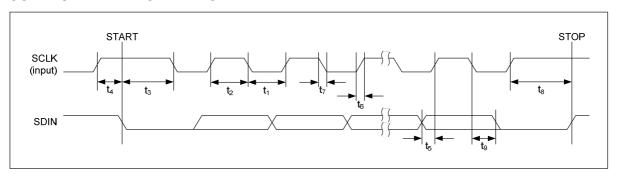


Figure 5 Control Interface Timing

Control Interface Timing						
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT	
SCLK Frequency				526	kHz	
SCLK Low Pulse-Width	t ₁	1.3			μs	
SCLK High Pulse-Width	t ₂	600			ns	
Hold Time (Start Condition)	t ₃	600			ns	
Setup Time (Start Condition)	t ₄	600			ns	
Data Setup Time	t ₅	100			ns	
SDIN, SCLK Rise Time	t ₆			300	ns	
SDIN, SCLK Fall Time	t ₇			300	ns	
Setup Time (Stop Condition)	t ₈	600			ns	
Data Hold Time	t ₉			900	ns	
Pulse width of spikes that will be suppressed	t _{ps}	0		5	ns	



DIGITAL FILTER CHARACTERISTICS

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
DAC Normal Filter	•	•			
Passband	+/- 0.05dB	0		0.454 fs	
	-6dB		0.5 fs		
Passband Ripple	0.454 fs			+/- 0.03	dB
Stopband		0.546 fs			
Stopband Attenuation	F > 0.546 fs	-50			dB
DAC Sloping Stopband Filter	ī				
Passband	+/- 0.03dB	0		0.25 fs	
	+/- 1dB	0.25 fs		0.454 fs	
	-6dB		0.5 fs		
Passband Ripple	0.25 fs			+/- 0.03	dB
Stopband 1		0.546 fs		0.7 fs	
Stopband 1 Attenuation	f > 0.546 fs	-60			dB
Stopband 2		0.7 fs		1.4 fs	
Stopband 2 Attenuation	f > 0.7 fs	-85			dB
Stopband 3		1.4 fs			
Stopband 3 Attenuation	F > 1.4 fs	-55			dB

DAC FILTERS				
Mode	Group Delay			
Normal	16.5 / fs			
Sloping Stopband	18 / fs			

TERMINOLOGY

- 1. Stop Band Attenuation (dB) the degree to which the frequency spectrum is attenuated (outside audio band)
- 2. Pass-band Ripple any variation of the frequency response in the pass-band region

DAC FILTER RESPONSES

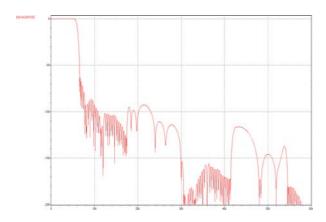
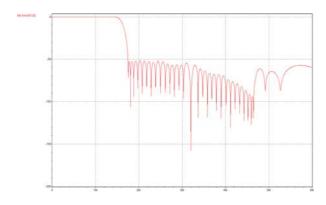


Figure 6 DAC Filter Response for CLK_SYS_MODE = 10b (Clock is 250 x fs related) DAC_SB_FILT = 1b (Sloping StopBand Filter) Sample Rate ≤ 24kHz

Figure 7 DAC Filter Response for CLK_SYS_MODE = 00b or 01b DAC_SB_FILT = 1b (Sloping StopBand Filter) Sample Rate ≤ 24kHz



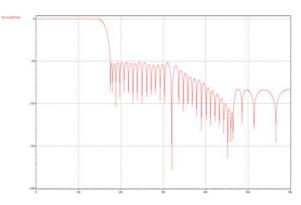


Figure 8 DAC Filter Response for CLK_SYS_MODE = 10b (Clock is 250 x fs related) DAC_SB_FILT = 0b (Normal Filter) Sample Rate > 24kHz (except 88.2kHz)

Figure 9 DAC Filter Response for CLK_SYS_MODE = 00b or 01b DAC_SB_FILT = 0b (Normal Filter) Sample Rate > 24kHz



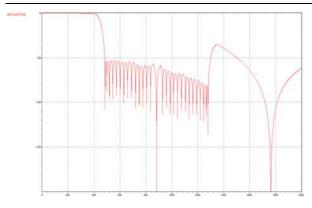
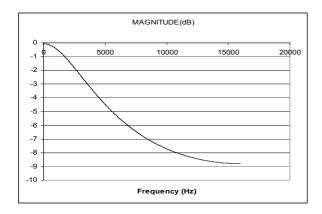


Figure 10 DAC Filter Response for CLK_SYS_MODE = 01b (Clock is 272 x fs related) DAC_SB_FILT = 0b (Normal Filter) Sample Rate = 88.2kHz



DE-EMPHASIS FILTER RESPONSES



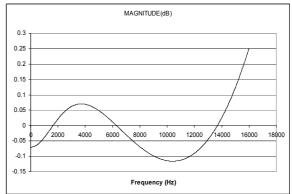


Figure 11 De-Emphasis Digital Filter Response (32kHz)

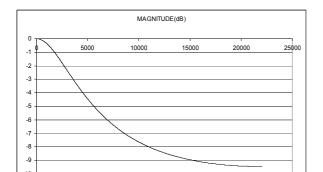


Figure 12 De-Emphasis Error (32kHz)

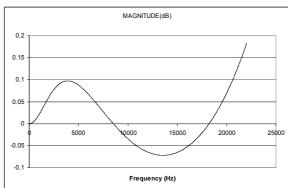


Figure 13 De-Emphasis Digital Filter Response (44.1kHz)

Frequency (Hz)

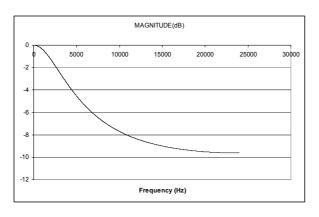


Figure 14 De-Emphasis Error (44.1kHz)

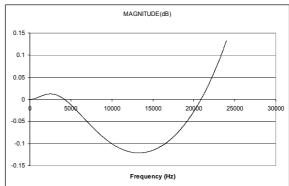


Figure 15 De-Emphasis Digital Filter Response (48kHz)

Figure 16 De-Emphasis Error (48kHz)



DEVICE DESCRIPTION

INTRODUCTION

The WM8910 is a high performance ultra-low power stereo DAC optimised for portable audio applications. Flexible analogue interfaces and powerful digital signal processing (DSP) make it ideal for small portable devices.

The WM8910 supports up to 4 analogue audio inputs. One pair of single-ended or differential microphone/line inputs is selected as the analogue input source.

A two-channel digital microphone interface is also supported, with direct input to the DSP core.

Two pairs of ground-referenced Class W headphone / line outputs are provided; these are powered from an integrated Charge Pump, enabling high quality, power efficient headphone playback without any requirement for DC blocking capacitors. A DC Servo circuit is available for DC offset correction, thereby suppressing pops and reducing power consumption. Two differential line outputs are also provided; these are also capable of driving external speaker drivers. Ground loop feedback is available on the ground-referenced headphone and line outputs, providing rejection of noise on the ground connections. All outputs use Wolfson SilentSwitch™ technology for pop and click suppression.

The stereo DACs are of hi-fi quality, using a 24-bit low-order oversampling architecture to deliver optimum performance. A digital mixing path from the Digital Microphone input to the DAC provides a sidetone of enhanced quality during voice calls. DAC soft mute and un-mute is available for pop-free music playback.

The integrated Dynamic Range Controller (DRC) provides further processing capability of the digital audio paths. The DRC provides compression and signal level control to improve the handling of unpredictable signal levels. 'Anti-clip' and 'quick release' algorithms improve intelligibility in the presence of transients and impulsive noises.

The WM8910 has a highly flexible digital audio interface, supporting a number of protocols, including I2S, DSP, MSB-first left/right justified, and can operate in master or slave modes. PCM operation is supported in the DSP mode. A-law and μ -law companding are also supported. Time division multiplexing (TDM) is available to allow multiple devices to stream data simultaneously on the same bus, saving space and power.

The system clock CLK_SYS provides clocking for the Digital Microphone, DACs, DSP core, digital audio interface and other circuits. CLK_SYS can be derived directly from the MCLK pin or via an integrated FLL, providing flexibility to support a wide range of clocking schemes. Typical portable system MCLK frequencies, and sample rates from 8kHz to 48kHz are all supported. DAC operation at 88.2kHz and 96kHz is also possible. The clocking circuits are configured automatically from the sample rate (fs) and from the CLK_SYS / fs ratio.

The integrated FLL can be used to generate CLK_SYS from a wide variety of different reference sources and frequencies. The FLL can accept a wide range of reference frequencies, which may be high frequency (e.g. 13MHz) or low frequency (eg. 32.768kHz). The FLL is tolerant of jitter and may be used to generate a stable CLK_SYS from a less stable input signal. The integrated FLL can be used as a free-running oscillator, enabling autonomous clocking of the Charge Pump and DC Servo if required.

The WM8910 uses a standard 2-wire control interface, providing full software control of all features, together with device register readback. An integrated Control Write Sequencer enables automatic scheduling of control sequences; commonly-used signal configurations may be selected using ready-programmed sequences, including time-optimised control of the WM8910 pop suppression features. It is an ideal partner for a wide range of industry standard microprocessors, controllers and DSPs. Unused circuitry can be disabled under software control, in order to save power; low leakage currents enable extended standby/off time in portable battery-powered applications.

Up to 5 GPIO pins may be configured for miscellaneous input/output functions such as button/accessory detect inputs, or for clock, system status, or programmable logic level output for control of additional external circuitry. Interrupt logic, status readback and de-bouncing options are supported within this functionality.



ANALOGUE INPUT SIGNAL PATH

The WM8910 has four analogue input pins, which may be used to support connections to multiple microphone or line input sources. The input multiplexer on the Left and Right channels can be used to select different configurations for each of the input sources. The analogue input paths can support line and microphone inputs, in single-ended and differential modes. The input stage can also provide common mode noise rejection in some configurations.

The Left and Right analogue input channels are routed directly to the output mixers.

The WM8910 input signal paths and control registers are illustrated in Figure 17.

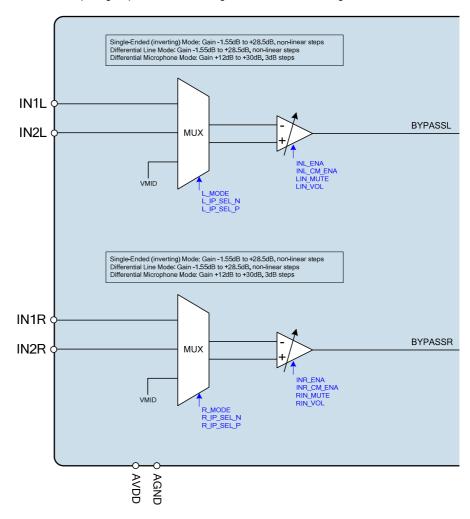


Figure 17 Block Diagram for Input Signal Path

INPUT PGA ENABLE

The input PGAs (Programmable Gain Amplifiers) and Multiplexers are enabled using register bits INL_ENA and INR_ENA, as shown in Table 1.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R12 (0Ch)	1	INL_ENA	0	Left Input PGA Enable
Power				0 = disabled
Management				1 = enabled
0	0	INR_ENA	0	Right Input PGA Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled

Table 1 Input PGA Enable

To enable the input PGAs, the reference voltage VMID and the bias current must also be enabled. See "Reference Voltages and Master Bias" for details of the associated controls VMID_RES and BIAS_ENA.

INPUT PGA CONFIGURATION

The analogue input channels can each be configured in three different modes, which are as follows:

- Single-Ended Mode (Inverting)
- Differential Line Mode
- Differential Mic Mode

The mode is selected by the L_MODE and R_MODE fields for the Left and Right channels respectively. The input pins are selected using the L_IP_SEL_N and L_IP_SEL_P fields for the Left channel and the R_IP_SEL_N and R_IP_SEL_P for the Right channel. In Single-Ended mode, L_IP_SEL_N alone determines the Left Input pin, and the R_IP_SEL_N determines the Right Input pin.

The three modes are illustrated in Figure 18, Figure 19 and Figure 20. It should be noted that the available gain and input impedance varies between configurations (see also "Electrical Characteristics"). The input impedance is constant with PGA gain setting.

The Input PGA modes are selected and configured using the register fields described in Table 2.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R46 (2Eh) Analogue Left Input 1	5:4	L_IP_SEL_N [1:0]	00	In Single-Ended or Differential Line Modes, this field selects the input pin for the inverting side of the left input path. In Differential Mic Mode, this field selects the input pin for the non-inverting side of the left input path.: 00 = IN1L 01 = IN2L 1X = Reserved
	3:2	L_IP_SEL_P [1:0]	01	In Single-Ended or Differential Line Modes, this field selects the input pin for the non-inverting side of the left input path. In Differential Mic Mode, this field selects the input pin for the inverting side of the left input path. 00 = IN1L 01 = IN2L 1X = Reserved
	1:0	L_MODE [1:0]	00	Sets the mode for the left analogue input: 00 = Single-Ended 01 = Differential Line 10 = Differential MIC 11 = Reserved
R47 (2Fh) Analogue Right Input 1	5:4	R_IP_SEL_N [1:0]	00	In Single-Ended or Differential Line Modes, this field selects the input pin for the inverting side of the right input path. In Differential Mic Mode, this field selects the input pin for the non-inverting side of the right input path. 00 = IN1R 01 = IN2R 1X = Reserved
	3:2	R_IP_SEL_P [1:0]	01	In Single-Ended or Differential Line Modes, this field selects the input pin for the non-inverting side of the right input path. In Differential Mic Mode, this field selects the input pin for the inverting side of the right input path. 00 = IN1R 01 = IN2R 1X = Reserved
Table 2 Input PG	1:0	R_MODE [1:0]	00	Sets the mode for the right analogue input: 00 = Single-Ended 01 = Differential Line 10 = Differential MIC 11 = Reserved

Table 2 Input PGA Mode Selection



SINGLE-ENDED INPUT

The Single-Ended PGA configuration is illustrated in Figure 18 for the Left channel. The available gain in this mode is from -1.55dB to +28.5dB in non-linear steps. The input impedance is $12k\Omega$. The PGA output is phase inverted with respect to the selected input pin. Different input pins can be selected in the same mode by altering the L_IP_SEL_N field.

The equivalent configuration is also available on the Right channel; this can be selected independently of the Left channel mode.

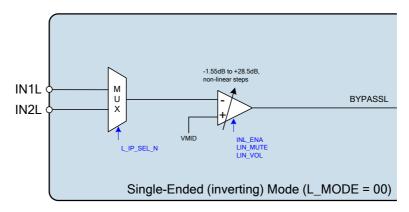


Figure 18 Single Ended Mode

DIFFERENTIAL LINE INPUT

The Differential Line PGA configuration is illustrated in Figure 19 for the Left channel. The available gain in this mode is from -1.55dB to +28.5dB in non-linear steps. The input impedance is 12k Ω . The PGA output is in phase with the input pin selected by L_IP_SEL_P. The PGA output is phase inverted with respect to the input pin selected by L_IP_SEL_N.

As an option, common mode noise rejection can be provided in this PGA configuration, as illustrated in Figure 19. This is enabled using the register bits defined in Table 5.

The equivalent configuration is also available on the Right channel; this can be selected independently of the Left channel mode.

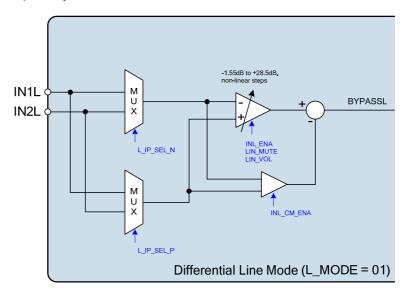


Figure 19 Differential Line Mode



DIFFERENTIAL MICROPHONE INPUT

The Differential Mic PGA configuration is illustrated in Figure 20 for the Left channel. The available gain in this mode is from +12dB to +30dB in 3dB linear steps. The input impedance is $120k\Omega$. The PGA output is in phase with the input pin selected by L_IP_SEL_N. The PGA output is phase inverted with respect to the input pin selected by L_IP_SEL_P.

Note that the inverting input pin is selected using $L_IP_SEL_P$ and the non-inverting input pin is selected using $L_IP_SEL_N$. This is not the same as for the Differential Line mode.

The equivalent configuration is also available on the Right channel; this can be selected independently of the Left channel mode.

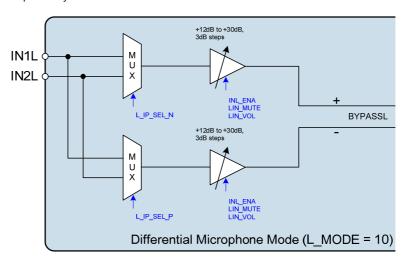


Figure 20 Differential Microphone Mode

INPUT PGA GAIN CONTROL

The volume control gain for the Left and Right channels be independently controlled using the LIN_VOL and RIN_VOL register fields as described in Table 3. The available gain range varies according to the selected PGA Mode as detailed in Table 4. Note that the value '00000' must not be used in Differential Mic Mode, as the PGA will not function correctly under this setting. In single-ended mode (L_MODE / R_MODE = 00b), the conversion from single-ended to differential within the WM8910 adds a further 6dB of gain to the signal path.

Each input channel can be independently muted using LINMUTE and RINMUTE.

It is recommended to not adjust the gain dynamically whilst the signal path is enabled; the signal should be muted at the input or output stage prior to adjusting the volume control.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R44 (2Ch)	7	LINMUTE	1	Left Input PGA Mute
Analogue Left				0 = not muted
Input 0				1 = muted
	4:0	LIN_VOL [4:0]	00101	Left Input PGA Volume
				(See Table 4 for volume range)
R45 (2Dh)	7	RINMUTE	1	Right Input PGA Mute
Analogue				0 = not muted
Right Input 0				1 = muted
	4:0	RIN_VOL [4:0]	00101	Right Input PGA Volume
				(See Table 4 for volume range)

Table 3 Input PGA Volume Control



LIN_VOL [4:0],	GAIN –	GAIN –
RIN_VOL [4:0]	SINGLE-ENDED MODE / DIFFERENTIAL LINE MODE	DIFFERENTIAL MIC MODE
00000	-1.55 dB	Not valid
00001	-1.3 dB	+12 dB
00010	-1.0 dB	+15 dB
00011	-0.7 dB	+18 dB
00100	-0.3 dB	+21 dB
00101	0.0 dB	+24 dB
00110	+0.3 dB	+27 dB
00111	+0.7 dB	+30 dB
01000	+1.0 dB	+30 dB
01001	+1.4 dB	+30 dB
01010	+1.8 dB	+30 dB
01011	+2.3 dB	+30 dB
01100	+2.7 dB	+30 dB
01101	+3.2 dB	+30 dB
01110	+3.7 dB	+30 dB
01111	+4.2 dB	+30 dB
10000	+4.8 dB	+30 dB
10001	+5.4 dB	+30 dB
10010	+6.0 dB	+30 dB
10011	+6.7 dB	+30 dB
10100	+7.5 dB	+30 dB
10101	+8.3 dB	+30 dB
10110	+9.2 dB	+30 dB
10111	+10.2 dB	+30 dB
11000	+11.4 dB	+30 dB
11001	+12.7 dB	+30 dB
11010	+14.3 dB	+30 dB
11011	+16.2 dB	+30 dB
11100	+19.2 dB	+30 dB
11101	+22.3 dB	+30 dB
11110	+25.2 dB	+30 dB
11111	+28.3 dB	+30 dB

Table 4 Input PGA Volume Range

INPUT PGA COMMON MODE AMPLIFIER

In Differential Line Mode only, a Common Mode amplifier can be enabled as part of the input PGA circuit. This feature provides approximately 20dB reduction in common mode noise on the differential input, which can reduce problematic interference. The presence of Common Mode noise can limit the usable signal range of the device; enabling the Common Mode amplifier can solve this issue.

It should be noted that the Common Mode amplifier consumes additional power and can also add its own noise to the input signal. For these reasons, it is recommended that the Common Mode Amplifier is only enabled if there is a known source of Common Mode interference.

The Common Mode amplifier is controlled by the INL_CM_ENA and INR_CM_ENA fields as described in Table 5. Although the Common Mode amplifier may be enabled regardless of the input PGA mode, its function is only effective in the Differential Line Mode configuration.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R46 (2Eh) Analogue Left Input 1	6	INL_CM_ENA	1	Left Input PGA Common Mode Rejection enable 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled (only available for L_MODE=01 -
R47 (2Fh) Analogue Right Input 1	6	INR_CM_ENA	1	Differential Line) Right Input PGA Common Mode Rejection enable 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled (only available for R_MODE=01 – Differential Line)

Table 5 Common Mode Amplifier Enable

DIGITAL MICROPHONE INTERFACE

The WM8910 supports a two-channel digital microphone interface. The two-channel audio data is multiplexed on the DMIC_DAT input and clocked by the DMIC_LR output.

The Digital Microphone Input, DMIC_DAT, can be enabled on GPIO2, GPIO3, IN1L or IN1R, using the DIGMIC_SEL register field. The Digital Microphone Clock, DMIC_LR, can be enabled on any of the 5 GPIO pins.

The Digital Microphone Input is selected by setting the DMIC_SEL bit. The Digital Microphone DSP functions are enabled by setting DMICL_ENA and DMICR_ENA for the left and right channels respectively.

The Digital Microphone Interface configuration is illustrated in Figure 21.

Note that that care must be taken to ensure that the respective digital logic levels of the microphone are compatible with the digital input thresholds of the WM8910. The digital input thresholds are referenced to DBVDD, as defined in "Electrical Characteristics". It is recommended to power the digital microphones from the same DBVDD supply as WM8910.



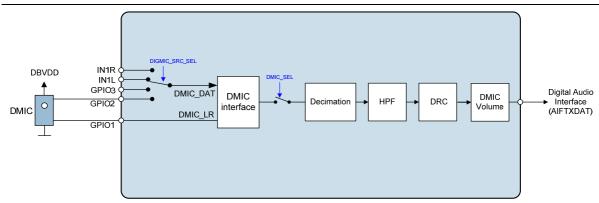


Figure 21 Digital Microphone Interface Control

When a GPIO pin is configured as DMIC_LR Clock output, the WM8910 outputs a clock which supports Digital Mic operation at a multiple of the DAC sampling rate, in the range 1-3MHz. The Digital Microphone DSP must be enabled (see Table 6) and the DAC sampling rate must be set in order to ensure correct operation of all DSP functions associated with the digital microphone. Volume control for the Digital Microphone Interface signals is provided using the registers described in Table 7

See "General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)" for details of configuring the DMIC_LR and DMIC_DAT functions. See "Clocking and Sample Rates" for the details of the supported clocking configurations.

When GPIO2, GPIO3, IN1L or IN1R is configured as DMIC_DAT input, this pin is the digital microphone input. Up to two microphones can share this pin; the two microphones are interleaved as illustrated in Figure 22.

The digital microphone interface requires that MIC1 transmits a data bit each time that DMIC_LR is high, and MIC2 transmits when DMIC_LR is low. The WM8910 samples the digital microphone data in the middle of each DMIC_LR clock phase. Each microphone must tri-state its data output when the other microphone is transmitting.

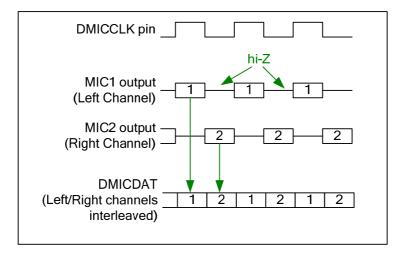


Figure 22 Digital Microphone Interface Timing

The digital microphone interface control fields are described in Table 6.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R18 (12h)	1	DMICL_ENA	0	Digital Microphone DSP Enable
Power				0 = disabled
Management				1 = enabled
6	0	DMICR_ENA	0	Digital Microphone DSP Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
R39 (27h)	10:9	DIGMIC_SRC_SE	00	Digital Microphone Data Select
Digital		L [1:0]		00 = GPIO2
Microphone 0				01 = GPIO3
				10 = IN1L
				11 = IN2R
R164 (A4h)	9	DMIC_SEL	0	Digital Microphone mode.
Clock Rate				0 = Disabled
Test 4				1 = Audio DSP input is from digital microphone interface

Table 6 Digital Microphone Interface Control

Note that, in addition to setting the registers described in Table 6, the selected GPIO pins (GPIO1, GPIO2 or GPIO3) must also be configured to provide the digital microphone interface function. See "General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)" for details. Note that selecting DMIC_DAT on the IN1L or IN1R pin causes that pin to be disconnected from the analogue input PGA circuits.

Note that all the GPIO pins are referenced to the DBVDD power domain; the IN1L and IN1R pins are referenced to the AVDD power domain. Care must be taken to ensure the microphone logic levels are compatible with the applicable power domain.

DIGITAL MICROPHONE VOLUME CONTROL

The output of the Digital Microphone DSP can be digitally amplified or attenuated over a range from -71.625dB to +17.625dB in 0.375dB steps. The volume of each channel can be controlled separately. The gain for a given eight-bit code is detailed in Table 8.

The DMICVU bit controls the loading of digital volume control data. When DMICVU is set to 0, the DMICL_VOL or DMICR_VOL control data is loaded into the respective control register, but does not actually change the digital gain setting. Both left and right gain settings are updated when a 1 is written to DMICVU. This makes it possible to update the gain of both channels simultaneously.



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R36 (24h) DMIC Digital Volume Left	8	DMICVU	N/A	Digital Microphone Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit causes left and right DMIC volume to be updated
	7:0	DMICL_VOL [7:0]	1100_0000 (0dB)	simultaneously Left Digital Microphone Volume 00h = Mute 01h = -71.625dB 02h = -71.250dB (0.375dB steps) C0h = 0dB (0.375dB steps) EFh to FFh = +17.625dB (See Table 8 for volume range)
R37 (25h) DMIC Digital Volume Right	8	DMICVU	N/A	Digital Microphone Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit causes left and right DMIC volume to be updated simultaneously
	7:0	DMICR_VOL [7:0]	1100_0000 (0dB)	Right Digital Microphone Volume 00h = Mute 01h = -71.625dB 02h = -71.250dB (0.375dB steps) C0h = 0dB (0.375dB steps) EFh to FFh = +17.625dB (See Table 8 for volume range)

Table 7 Digital Microphone Volume Control



DMICL_VOL or	Volume	DMICL_VOL or	Volume	DMICL_VOL or	Volume	DMICL_VOL or	Volume
DMICR_VOL	(dB)	DMICR_VOL	(dB)	DMICR_VOL	(dB)	DMICR_VOL	(dB)
0h	MUTE	40h	-48.000	80h	-24.000	C0h	0.000
1h	-71.625	41h	-47.625	81h	-23.625	C1h	0.375
2h	-71.250	42h	-47.250	82h	-23.250	C2h	0.750
3h	-70.875	43h	-46.875	83h	-22.875	C3h	1.125
4h	-70.500	44h	-46.500	84h	-22.500	C4h	1.500
5h	-70.125	45h	-46.125	85h	-22.125	C5h	1.875
6h	-69.750	46h	-45.750	86h	-21.750	C6h	2.250
7h	-69.375	47h	-45.375	87h	-21.375	C7h	2.625
8h	-69.000	48h	-45.000	88h	-21.000	C8h	3.000
9h	-68.625	49h	-44.625	89h	-20.625	C9h	3.375
Ah	-68.250	4Ah	-44.250	8Ah	-20.250	CAh	3.750
Bh	-67.875	4Bh	-43.875	8Bh	-19.875	CBh	4.125
Ch	-67.500	4Ch	-43.500	8Ch	-19.500	CCh	4.500
Dh	-67.125	4Dh	-43.125	8Dh	-19.125	CDh	4.875
Eh	-66.750	4Eh	-42.750	8Eh	-18.750	CEh	5.250
Fh	-66.375	4Fh	-42.375	8Fh	-18.375	CFh	5.625
10h	-66.000	50h	-42.000	90h	-18.000	D0h	6.000
11h	-65.625	51h	-41.625	91h	-17.625	D1h	6.375
12h	-65.250	52h	-41.250	92h	-17.250	D2h	6.750
13h	-64.875	53h	-40.875	93h	-16.875	D3h	7.125
14h	-64.500	54h	-40.500	94h	-16.500	D4h	7.500
15h	-64.125	55h	-40.125	95h	-16.125	D5h	7.875
16h	-63.750	56h	-39.750	96h	-15.750	D6h	8.250
17h	-63.375	57h	-39.375	97h	-15.375	D7h	8.625
18h	-63.000	58h	-39.000	98h	-15.000	D8h	9.000
19h	-62.625	59h	-38.625	99h	-14.625	D9h	9.375
1Ah	-62.250	5Ah	-38.250	9Ah	-14.250	DAh	9.750
1Bh	-61.875	5Bh	-37.875	9Bh	-13.875	DBh	10.125
1Ch	-61.500	5Ch	-37.500	9Ch	-13.500	DCh	10.500
1Dh	-61.125	5Dh	-37.125	9Dh	-13.125	DDh	10.875
1Eh	-60.750	5Eh	-36.750	9Eh	-12.750	DEh	11.250
1Fh	-60.375	5Fh	-36.375	9Fh	-12.375	DFh	11.625
20h	-60.000	60h	-36.000	A0h	-12.000	E0h	12.000
21h	-59.625	61h	-35.625	A1h	-11.625	E1h	12.375
22h	-59.250	62h	-35.250	A2h	-11.250	E2h	12.750
23h	-58.875	63h	-34.875	A3h	-10.875	E3h	13.125
24h	-58.500	64h	-34.500	A4h	-10.500	E4h	13.500
25h	-58.125	65h	-34.125	A5h	-10.125	E5h	13.875
26h	-57.750	66h	-33.750	A6h	-9.750	E6h	14.250
27h	-57.375	67h	-33.375	A7h	-9.375	E7h	14.625
28h	-57.000	68h	-33.000	A8h	-9.000	E8h	15.000
29h	-56.625	69h	-32.625	A9h	-8.625	E9h	15.375
2Ah	-56.250	6Ah	-32.250	AAh	-8.250	EAh	15.750
2Bh	-55.875	6Bh	-31.875	ABh	-7.875	EBh	16.125
2Ch	-55.500	6Ch	-31.500	ACh	-7.500	ECh	16.500
2Dh	-55.125	6Dh	-31.125	ADh	-7.125	EDh	16.875
2Eh	-54.750	6Eh	-30.750	AEh	-6.750	EEh	17.250
2Fh	-54.375	6Fh	-30.375	AFh	-6.375	EFh	17.625
30h	-54.000	70h	-30.000	B0h	-6.000	F0h	17.625
31h	-53.625	71h	-29.625	B1h	-5.625	F1h	17.625
32h	-53.250	72h	-29.250	B2h	-5.250	F2h	17.625
33h	-52.875	73h	-28.875	B3h	-4.875	F3h	17.625
34h	-52.500	74h	-28.500	B4h	-4.500	F4h	17.625
35h	-52.125	75h	-28.125	B5h	-4.125	F5h	17.625
36h	-51.750	76h	-27.750	B6h	-3.750	F6h	17.625
37h	-51.375	77h	-27.375	B7h	-3.375	F7h	17.625
38h	-51.000	78h	-27.000	B8h	-3.000	F8h	17.625
39h	-50.625	79h	-26.625	B9h	-2.625	F9h	17.625
3Ah	-50.250	7Ah	-26.250	BAh	-2.250	FAh	17.625
3Bh	-49.875	7Bh	-25.875	BBh	-1.875	FBh	17.625
3Ch	-49.500	7Ch	-25.500	BCh	-1.500	FCh	17.625
3Dh	-49.125	7Dh	-25.125	BDh	-1.125	FDh	17.625
3Eh	-48.750	7Eh	-24.750	BEh	-0.750	FEh	17.625
3Fh	-48.375	7Fh	-24.375	BFh	-0.375	FFh	17.625

Table 8 Digital Microphone Volume Range



DYNAMIC RANGE CONTROL (DRC)

The dynamic range controller (DRC) is a circuit which can be enabled in the Digital Microphone input path. Its function is to adjust the signal gain in conditions where the input amplitude is unknown or varies over a wide range, e.g. when recording from microphones built into a handheld system. The DRC can apply Compression and Automatic Level Control to the signal path. It incorporates 'anti-clip' and 'quick release' features for handling transients in order to improve intelligibility in the presence of loud impulsive noises.

The DRC is enabled as shown in Table 9.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R40 (28h)	15	DRC_ENA	0	DRC enable
DRC 0				1 = enabled
				0 = disabled

Table 9 DRC Enable

COMPRESSION/LIMITING CAPABILITIES

The DRC supports two different compression regions, specified by R0 and R1, separated by a "knee" at input amplitude T. For signals above the knee, the compression slope R0 applies; for signals below the knee, the compression slope R1 applies.

The overall DRC compression characteristic in "steady state" (i.e. where the input amplitude is near-constant) is illustrated in Figure 23.

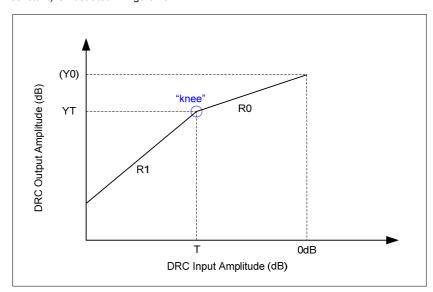


Figure 23 DRC Compression Characteristic

The slope of R0 and R1 are determined by register fields DRC_R0_SLOPE_COMP and DRC_R1_SLOPE_COMP respectively. A slope of 1 indicates constant gain in this region. A slope less than 1 represents compression (i.e. a change in input amplitude produces only a smaller change in output amplitude). A slope of 0 indicates that the target output amplitude is the same across a range of input amplitudes; this is infinite compression.

The "knee" in Figure 23 is represented by T and Y, which are determined by register fields DRC_THRESH_COMP and DRC_AMP_COMP respectively.



WM8910 Production Data

Parameter Y0, the output level for a 0dB input, is not specified directly, but can be calculated from the other parameters, using the equation

$$Y0 = YT - (T * R0)$$

The DRC Compression parameters are defined in Table 10.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R42 (2Ah)	5:3	DRC_R0_SLOP	100	Compressor slope R0
DRC 2		E_COMP [2:0]		000 = 1 (no compression)
				001 = 1/2
				010 = 1/4
				011 = 1/8
				100 = 1/16
				101 = 0
				110 = Reserved
				111 = Reserved
	2:0	DRC_R1_SLOP	000	Compressor slope R1
		E_COMP [2:0]		000 = 1 (no compression)
				001 = 1/2
				010 = 1/4
				011 = 1/8
				100 = 0
				101 = Reserved
				11X = Reserved
R43 (2Bh)	10:5	DRC_THRESH_	000000	Compressor threshold T (dB)
DRC 3		COMP [5:0]		000000 = 0dB
				000001 = -0.75dB
				000010 = -1.5dB
				(-0.75dB steps)
				111100 = -45dB
				111101 = Reserved
				11111X = Reserved
	4:0	DRC_AMP_CO MP [4:0]	00000	Compressor amplitude at threshold YT (dB)
				00000 = 0dB
				00001 = -0.75dB
				00010 = -1.5dB
				(-0.75dB steps)
				11110 = -22.5dB
				11111 = Reserved

Table 10 DRC Compression Control

GAIN LIMITS

The minimum and maximum gain applied by the DRC is set by register fields DRC_MINGAIN and DRC_MAXGAIN. These limits can be used to alter the DRC response from that illustrated in Figure 23. If the range between maximum and minimum gain is reduced, then the extent of the dynamic range control is reduced. The maximum gain prevents quiet signals (or silence) from being excessively amplified.



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R41(29h) DRC 1	3:2	DRC_MINGAIN [1:0]	00	Minimum gain the DRC can use to attenuate audio signals 00 = 0dB (default) 01 = -6dB 10 = -12dB 11 = -18dB
	1:0	DRC_MAXGAIN [1:0]	01	Maximum gain the DRC can use to boost audio signals 00 = 12dB 01 = 18dB (default) 10 = 24dB 11 = 36dB

Table 11 DRC Gain Limits

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

The dynamic behaviour determines how quickly the DRC responds to changing signal levels. Note that the DRC responds to the average (RMS) signal amplitude over a period of time.

The DRC_ATTACK_RATE determines how quickly the DRC gain decreases when the signal amplitude is high. The DRC_DECAY_RATE determines how quickly the DRC gain increases when the signal amplitude is low.

These register fields are described in Table 12. Note that the register defaults are suitable for general purpose microphone use.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R41 (29h) DRC 1	15:12	DRC_ATTACK_ RATE [3:0]	0011	Gain attack rate (seconds/6dB) 0000 = Reserved 0001 = 182µs 0010 = 363µs 0011 = 726µs (default) 0100 = 1.45ms 0101 = 2.9ms 0110 = 5.8ms 0111 = 11.6ms 1000 = 23.2ms 1001 = 46.4ms 1010 = 92.8ms 1011-1111 = Reserved
	11:8	DRC_DECAY_R ATE [3:0]	0010	Gain decay rate (seconds/6dB) 0000 = 186ms 0001 = 372ms 0010 = 743ms (default) 0011 = 1.49s 0100 = 2.97s 0101 = 5.94s 0110 = 11.89s 0111 = 23.78s 1000 = 47.56s 1001-1111 = Reserved

Table 12 DRC Attack and Decay Rates



Note:

For detailed information about DRC attack and decay rates, please see Wolfson application note WAN0247.

ANTI-CLIP CONTROL

The DRC includes an Anti-Clip feature to avoid signal clipping when the input amplitude rises very quickly. This feature uses a feed-forward technique for early detection of a rising signal level. Signal clipping is avoided by dynamically increasing the gain attack rate when required. The Anti-Clip feature is enabled using the DRC_ANTICLIP_ENA bit.

Note that the feed-forward processing increases the latency in the input signal path. For low-latency applications (e.g. telephony), it may be desirable to reduce the delay, although this will also reduce the effectiveness of the anti-clip feature. The latency is determined by the DRC_FF_DELAY bit. If necessary, the latency can be minimised by disabling the anti-clip feature altogether.

The DRC Anti-Clip control bits are described in Table 13.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R40 (28h) DRC 0	5	DRC_FF_DELAY	1	Feed-forward delay for anti-clip feature
				0 = 5 samples
				1 = 9 samples
				Time delay can be calculated as $5/f_s$ or $9/f_s$, where f_s is the sample rate.
	1	DRC_ANTICLIP_	1	Anti-clip enable
		ENA		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled

Table 13 DRC Anti-Clip Control

QUICK RELEASE CONTROL

The DRC includes a Quick-Release feature to handle short transient peaks that are not related to the intended source signal. For example, in handheld microphone recording, transient signal peaks sometimes occur due to user handling, key presses or accidental tapping against the microphone. The Quick Release feature ensures that these transients do not cause the intended signal to be masked by the longer time constants of DRC_DECAY_RATE.

The Quick-Release feature is enabled by setting the DRC_QR_ENA bit. When this bit is enabled, the DRC measures the crest factor (peak to RMS ratio) of the input signal. A high crest factor is indicative of a transient peak that may not be related to the intended source signal. If the crest factor exceeds the level set by DRC_THRESH_QR, then the normal decay rate (DRC_DECAY_RATE) is ignored and a faster decay rate (DRC_RATE_QR) is used instead.

The DRC Quick-Release control bits are described in Table 14.



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R40 (28h)	2	DRC_QR_ENA	1	Quick release enable
DRC 0				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
R41 (29h)	7:6	DRC_THRESH_	01	Quick release crest factor threshold
DRC 1		QR [1:0]		00 = 12dB
				01 = 18dB (default)
				10 = 24dB
				11 = 30dB
	5:4	DRC_RATE_QR	00	Quick release decay rate
		[1:0]		(seconds/6dB)
				00 = 0.725ms (default)
				01 = 1.45ms
				10 = 5.8ms
				11 = Reserved

Table 14 DRC Quick-Release Control

GAIN SMOOTHING

The DRC includes a gain smoothing filter in order to prevent gain ripples. A programmable level of hysteresis is also used to control the DRC gain. This improves the handling of very low frequency input signals whose period is close to the DRC attack/decay time. DRC Gain Smoothing is enabled by default and it is recommended to use the default register settings.

The extent of the gain smoothing filter may be adjusted or disabled using the control fields described in Table 15.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R40 (28h)	12:11	DRC_THRESH_	01	Gain smoothing hysteresis
DRC 0		HYST [1:0]		threshold
				00 = Low
				01 = Medium (recommended)
				10 = High
				11 = Reserved
	3	DRC_SMOOTH_	1	Gain smoothing enable
		ENA		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	0	DRC_HYST_EN	1	Gain smoothing hysteresis enable
		Α		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled

Table 15 DRC Gain Smoothing

INITIALISATION

When the DRC is initialised, the gain is set to the level determined by the DRC_STARTUP_GAIN register field. The default setting is 0dB, but values from -18dB to +36dB are available, as described in Table 16.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R40 (28h)	10:6	DRC STARTUP	00110	Initial gain at DRC startup
DRC 0		GAIN [4:0]		00000 = -18dB
				00001 = -15dB
				00010 = -12dB
				00011 = -9dB
				00100 = -6dB
				00101 = -3dB
				00110 = 0dB (default)
				00111 = 3dB
				01000 = 6dB
				01001 = 9dB
				01010 = 12dB
				01011 = 15dB
				01100 = 18dB
				01101 = 21dB
				01110 = 24dB
				01111 = 27dB
				10000 = 30dB
				10001 = 33dB
				10010 = 36dB
				10011 to 11111 = Reserved

Table 16 DRC Initialisation

DIGITAL MIXING

The Digital Microphone and DAC data can be combined in various ways to support a range of different usage modes.

Data from either of the two Digital Microphone channels can be routed to either the left or the right channel of the digital audio interface. In addition, data from either of the digital audio interface channels can be routed to either the left or the right DAC. See "Digital Audio Interface" for more information on the audio interface.

The WM8910 provides a Dynamic Range Control (DRC) feature, which can apply compression and gain adjustment in the digital microphone signal path. This is effective in controlling signal levels under conditions where input amplitude is unknown or varies over a wide range.

The DACs can be configured as a mono mix of the two audio channels. Digital sidetone from the Digital Microphones can also be selectively mixed into the DAC output path.

DIGITAL MIXING PATHS

Figure 24 shows the digital mixing paths available in the WM8910 digital core.

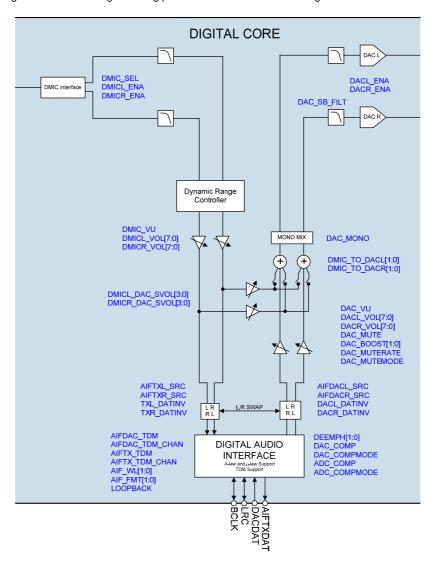


Figure 24 Digital Mixing Paths



The polarity of each Digital Microphone channel can be changed under software control using the TXL_DATINV and TXR_DATINV register bits. The AIFTXL_SRC and AIFTXR_SRC register bits may be used to select which Digital Microphone channel is used for the left and right digital audio interface data. These register bits are described in Table 17.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R24 (18h)	7	AIFTXL_SRC	0	Left Digital Audio channel source
Audio Interface 0				0 = Left DMIC data is output on left channel
				1 = Right DMIC data is output on left channel
	6	AIFTXR_SRC	1	Right Digital Audio channel source
				0 = Left DMIC data is output on right channel
				1 = Right DMIC data is output on right channel
R38 (26h)	1	TXL_DATINV	0	Left Digital Microphone Invert
DMIC Digital 0				0 = Left DMIC output not inverted
				1 = Left DMIC output inverted
	0	TXR_DATINV	0	Right Digital Microphone Invert
				0 = Right DMIC output not inverted
				1 = Right DMIC output inverted

Table 17 DMIC Routing and Control

The input data source for each DAC can be changed under software control using register bits DACL_SRC and DACR_SRC. The polarity of each DAC input may also be modified using register bits DACL_DATINV and DACR_DATINV. These register bits are described in Table 18.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R24 (18h)	12	DACL_DATINV	0	Left DAC Invert
Audio				0 = Left DAC output not inverted
Interface 0				1 = Left DAC output inverted
	11	DACR_DATINV	0	Right DAC Invert
				0 = Right DAC output not inverted
				1 = Right DAC output inverted
	5	AIFDACL_SRC	0	Left DAC Data Source Select
				0 = Left DAC outputs left channel data
				1 = Left DAC outputs right channel data
	4	AIFDACR_SRC	1	Right DAC Data Source Select
				0 = Right DAC outputs left channel data
				1 = Right DAC outputs right channel data

Table 18 DAC Routing and Control

DAC INTERFACE VOLUME BOOST

A digital gain function is available at the audio interface to boost the DAC volume when a small signal is received on DACDAT. This is controlled using register bits DAC_BOOST [1:0]. To prevent clipping at the DAC input, this function should not be used when the boosted DAC data is expected to be greater than 0dBFS.



The digital interface volume is controlled as shown in Table 19.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R24 (18h)	10:9	DAC_BOOST	00	DAC Input Volume Boost
Audio		[1:0]		00 = 0dB
Interface 0				01 = +6dB (Input data must not exceed -6dBFS)
				10 = +12dB (Input data must not exceed -12dBFS)
				11 = +18dB (Input data must not exceed -18dBFS)

Table 19 DAC Interface Volume Boost

DIGITAL SIDETONE

Digital sidetone mixing (from Digital Microphone output into DAC input) is available when Digital Microphones and DACs are operating at the same sample rate. Digital data from either left or right DMIC can be mixed with the audio interface data on the left and right DAC channels.

When using the digital sidetone, it is recommended that the Digital Microphones are enabled before un-muting the DACs to prevent pop noise. The DAC volumes and sidetone volumes should be set to an appropriate level to avoid clipping at the DAC input.

When digital sidetone is used, it is recommended that the Charge Pump operates in Register Control mode only (CP_DYN_PWR = 0). See "Charge Pump" for details.

The digital sidetone is controlled as shown in Table 20.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R32 (20h)	11:8	DMICL_DAC_S	0000	Left Digital Sidetone Volume
DAC Digital 0		VOL [3:0]		0000 = -36dB
				0001 = -33dB
				(3dB steps)
				1011 = -3dB
				11XX = 0dB
				(See Table 21 for volume range)
	7:4	DMICR_DAC_S	0000	Right Digital Sidetone Volume
		VOL [3:0]		0000 = -36dB
				0001 = -33dB
				(3dB steps)
				1011 = -3dB
				11XX = 0dB
				(See Table 21 for volume range)
	3:2	DMIC_TO_DAC	00	Left DAC Digital Sidetone Source
		L [1:0]		00 = No sidetone
				01 = Left Digital Microphone
				10 = Right Digital Microphone
				11 = Reserved
	1:0	DMIC_TO_DAC	00	Right DAC Digital Sidetone Source
		R [1:0]		00 = No sidetone
				01 = Left Digital Microphone
				10 = Right Digital Microphone
				11 = Reserved

Table 20 Digital Sidetone Control



WM8910 Production Data

The digital sidetone volume settings are shown in Table 21.

DMICL_DAC_SVOL	SIDETONE VOLUME
OR	
DMICR_DAC_SVOL	
0000	-36
0001	-33
0010	-30
0011	-27
0100	-24
0101	-21
0110	-18
0111	-15
1000	-12
1001	-9
1010	-6
1011	-3
1100	0
1101	0
1110	0
1111	0

Table 21 Digital Sidetone Volume

DIGITAL-TO-ANALOGUE CONVERTER (DAC)

The WM8910 DACs receive digital input data from the DACDAT pin and via the digital sidetone path (see "Digital Mixing" section). The digital audio data is converted to oversampled bit streams in the on-chip, true 24-bit digital interpolation filters. The bitstream data enters two multi-bit, sigma-delta DACs, which convert them to high quality analogue audio signals. The Wolfson SmartDAC™ architecture offers reduced power consumption, whilst also delivering a reduction in high frequency noise and sensitivity to clock jitter. It also uses a Dynamic Element Matching technique for high linearity and low distortion.

The analogue outputs from the DACs can then be mixed with other analogue inputs before being sent to the analogue output pins (see "Output Signal Path").

The DACs are enabled by the DACL ENA and DACR ENA register bits.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R18 (12h)	3	DACL_ENA	0	Left DAC Enable
Power				0 = DAC disabled
Management				1 = DAC enabled
6	2	DACR_ENA	0	Right DAC Enable
				0 = DAC disabled
				1 = DAC enabled

Table 22 DAC Enable Control

DAC DIGITAL VOLUME CONTROL

The output level of each DAC can be controlled digitally over a range from -71.625dB to 0dB in 0.375dB steps. The level of attenuation for an eight-bit code is detailed in Table 24.

The DAC_VU bit controls the loading of digital volume control data. When DAC_VU is set to 0, the DACL_VOL or DACR_VOL control data is loaded into the respective control register, but does not actually change the digital gain setting. Both left and right gain settings are updated when a 1 is written to DAC_VU. This makes it possible to update the gain of both channels simultaneously.



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R30 (1Eh)	8	DACVU	N/A	DAC Volume Update
DAC Digital Volume Left				Writing a 1 to this bit causes left and right DAC volume to be updated simultaneously
				(Write-Only Register)
	7:0	DACL_VOL [7:0]	1100_0000	Left DAC Digital Volume
			(0dB)	00h = Mute
				01h = -71.625dB
				02h = -71.250dB
				(0.375dB steps)
				C0h = 0dB
				(0.375dB steps)
				EFh to FFh = +17.625dB
				(See Table 24 for volume range)
R31 (1Fh)	8	DACVU	N/A	DAC Volume Update
DAC Digital				Writing a 1 to this bit causes left and
Volume Right				right DAC volume to be updated simultaneously
				(Write-Only Register)
	7:0	DACR VOL [7:0]	1100 0000	Right DAC Digital Volume
			(0dB)	00h = Mute
			(0.00)	01h = -71.625dB
				02h = -71.250dB
				(0.375dB steps)
				C0h = 0dB
				(0.375dB steps)
				EFh to FFh = +17.625dB
				(See Table 24 for volume range)

Table 23 DAC Digital Volume Control

WM8910 Production Data

DACR_VOL Volume (dB) DACR_VOL DAC	CL_VOL o	L or DACL_VOL or	DACL_VOL or	
1 h			- ` ` ` `	
2h -71.250			•	
3h				
4h -70.500				
Sh -70.125 45h -46.125 85h -22.125 C5h 0.00 6h -69.750 46h -45.750 86h -21.750 C6h 0.00 7h -69.375 47h -45.375 87h -21.375 C7h 0.00 8h -69.000 48h -45.000 88h -21.000 C8h 0.00 9h -88.625 49h -44.625 89h -20.625 C9h 0.00 Ah -88.250 4Ah -44.250 8Ah -20.250 CAh 0.00 Bh -67.875 4Bh -43.875 8Bh -19.875 CBh 0.00 Dh -67.125 4Dh -43.125 8Dh -19.250 CCh 0.00 Dh -67.125 4Dh -43.125 8Dh -19.250 CDh 0.00 Eh -66.750 4Eh -42.750 8Eh -18.750 CEh 0.00 10h -66.375				
6h				
7h -69 375 47h -45 375 87h -21 375 C7h 0.00 8h -69 000 48h -45 000 88h -21 000 C8h 0.00 9h -68 625 49h -44 625 89h -20 625 C9h 0.00 Ah -68 250 4Ah -44 250 8Ah -20 250 CAh 0.00 Bh -67 875 4Bh -43 879 8Bh -19 500 CCh 0.00 Ch -67 500 4Ch -43 500 8Ch -19 500 CCh 0.00 Dh -67 125 4Dh -43 125 8Dh -19 125 CDh 0.00 Eh -66 750 4Eh -42 750 8Eh -18 750 CEh 0.00 10h -66 000 50h -42 200 90h -18 000 0.00 11h -65 250 51h -41 625 91h -17 625 D1h 0.00 12h -65 250 52h <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>				
8h				
9h				
Ah				
Bh				
Ch				
Eh -66.750	Ch	-19.500 CCh		000
Fh	Dh	-19.125 CDh	4Dh -43.125	000
10h	Eh	-18.750 CEh	4Eh -42.750	000
11h -65.625 51h -41.625 91h -17.625 D1h 0.00 12h -65.250 52h -41.250 92h -17.250 D2h 0.00 13h -64.875 53h -40.875 93h -16.875 D3h 0.00 14h -64.500 54h -40.500 94h -16.500 D4h 0.00 15h -64.125 55h -40.125 95h -16.125 D5h 0.00 16h -63.750 56h -39.750 96h -15.750 D6h 0.00 17h -63.375 57h -99.375 97h -15.375 D7h 0.00 18h -63.000 58h -39.000 98h -15.000 D8h 0.00 19h -62.255 59h -38.625 99h -14.625 D9h 0.00 18h -61.875 58h -39.000 98h -15.000 D8h 0.00 1Ch -6	Fh	-18.375 CFh	4Fh -42.375	000
12h -65.250 52h -41.250 92h -17.250 D2h 0.00 13h -64.875 53h -40.875 93h -16.875 D3h 0.00 14h -64.500 54h -40.500 94h -16.500 D4h 0.00 15h -64.125 55h -40.125 95h -16.125 D5h 0.00 16h -63.750 56h -39.750 96h -15.750 D6h 0.00 17h -63.375 57h -39.375 97h -15.375 D7h 0.00 18h -63.000 58h -39.000 98h -14.625 D9h 0.00 19h -62.625 59h -38.625 99h -14.625 D9h 0.00 18h -63.000 58h -39.000 98h -14.250 DAh 0.00 18h -61.875 58h -38.625 99h -14.625 D9h 0.00 12h -6	10h	-18.000 D0h	50h -42.000	000
13h -64.875 53h -40.875 93h -16.875 D3h 0.00 14h -64.500 54h -40.500 94h -16.500 D4h 0.00 15h -64.125 55h -40.125 95h -16.125 D5h 0.00 16h -63.750 56h -39.750 96h -15.750 D6h 0.00 17h -63.375 57h -39.375 97h -15.375 D7h 0.00 18h -63.000 58h -39.000 98h -15.000 D8h 0.00 19h -62.625 59h -38.625 99h -14.625 D9h 0.00 1Ah -62.250 5Ah -38.250 9Ah -14.250 DAh 0.00 1Bh -61.875 5Bh -37.875 9Bh -13.875 DBh 0.00 1Dh -61.125 5Dh -37.125 9Dh -13.125 DDh 0.00 1Eh -6				
14h -64.500 54h -40.500 94h -16.500 D4h 0.00 15h -64.125 55h -40.125 95h -16.125 D5h 0.00 16h -63.750 56h -39.750 96h -15.750 D6h 0.00 17h -63.375 57h -39.375 97h -15.375 D7h 0.00 18h -63.000 58h -39.000 98h -15.000 D8h 0.00 19h -62.625 59h -38.625 99h -14.625 D9h 0.00 18h -62.625 59h -38.625 99h -14.250 DAh 0.00 18h -62.625 59h -38.625 99h -14.625 D9h 0.00 18h -61.875 58h -37.875 98h -13.875 DBh 0.00 1Ch -61.875 5Bh -37.500 9Ch -13.800 DCh 0.00 1Dh -6				
15h -64.125 55h -40.125 95h -16.125 D5h 0.00 16h -63.750 56h -39.750 96h -15.750 D6h 0.00 17h -63.375 57h -39.375 97h -15.375 D7h 0.00 18h -63.000 58h -39.000 98h -15.000 D8h 0.00 19h -62.625 59h -38.625 99h -14.625 D9h 0.00 1Ah -62.250 5Ah -38.250 9Ah -14.250 DAh 0.00 1Bh -61.875 5Bh -37.570 9Bh -13.875 DBh 0.00 1Dh -61.500 5Ch -37.500 9Ch -13.500 DCh 0.00 1Dh -61.125 5Dh -37.125 9Dh -13.125 DDh 0.00 1Eh -60.750 5Eh -36.750 9Eh -12.750 DEh 0.00 2h -60				
16h -63.750 56h -39.750 96h -15.750 D6h 0.00 17h -63.375 57h -39.375 97h -15.375 D7h 0.00 18h -63.000 58h -39.000 98h -15.000 D8h 0.00 19h -62.625 59h -38.625 99h -14.625 D9h 0.00 1Ah -62.250 5Ah -38.250 9Ah -14.250 DAh 0.00 1Bh -61.875 5Bh -37.875 9Bh -13.875 DBh 0.00 1Ch -61.500 5Ch -37.500 9Ch -13.500 DCh 0.00 1Dh -61.125 5Dh -37.125 9Dh -13.125 DDh 0.00 1Eh -60.750 5Eh -36.750 9Eh -12.375 DFh 0.00 2Dh -60.000 60h -36.000 A0h -12.000 E0h 0.00 21h -5				
17h -63.375 57h -39.375 97h -15.375 D7h 0.00 18h -63.000 58h -39.000 98h -15.000 D8h 0.00 19h -62.625 59h -38.625 99h -14.625 D9h 0.00 1Ah -62.250 5Ah -38.250 9Ah -14.625 D9h 0.00 1Bh -61.875 5Bh -37.875 9Bh -13.875 DBh 0.00 1Ch -61.500 5Ch -37.500 9Ch -13.500 DCh 0.00 1Dh -61.125 5Dh -37.125 9Dh -13.125 DDh 0.00 1Eh -60.750 5Eh -36.750 9Eh -12.750 DEh 0.00 1Fh -60.375 5Fh -36.375 9Fh -12.375 DFh 0.00 20h -60.000 60h -36.000 A0h -12.000 E0h 0.00 21h -5				
18h -63.000 58h -39.000 98h -15.000 D8h 0.00 19h -62.625 59h -38.625 99h -14.625 D9h 0.00 1Ah -62.250 5Ah -38.250 9Ah -14.250 DAh 0.00 1Bh -61.875 5Bh -37.875 9Bh -13.875 DBh 0.00 1Ch -61.500 5Ch -37.500 9Ch -13.500 DCh 0.00 1Dh -61.125 5Dh -37.125 9Dh -13.125 DDh 0.00 1Eh -60.750 5Eh -36.750 9Eh -12.375 DFh 0.00 20h -60.000 60h -36.000 A0h -12.000 E0h 0.00 21h -59.625 61h -35.250 A2h -11.250 E2h 0.00 22h -59.250 62h -35.250 A2h -11.250 E2h 0.00 23h -5				
19h -62.625 59h -38.625 99h -14.625 D9h 0.00 1Ah -62.250 5Ah -38.250 9Ah -14.250 DAh 0.00 1Bh -61.875 5Bh -37.875 9Bh -13.875 DBh 0.00 1Ch -61.500 5Ch -37.500 9Ch -13.500 DCh 0.00 1Dh -61.125 5Dh -37.125 9Dh -13.125 DDh 0.00 1Eh -60.750 5Eh -36.750 9Eh -12.750 DEh 0.00 1Fh -60.375 5Fh -36.750 9Eh -12.375 DFh 0.00 20h -60.000 60h -36.000 A0h -12.000 E0h 0.00 21h -59.625 61h -35.250 A2h -11.625 E1h 0.00 22h -59.250 62h -35.250 A2h -11.250 E2h 0.00 23h -5				
1Ah -62.250 5Ah -38.250 9Ah -14.250 DAh 0.00 1Bh -61.875 5Bh -37.875 9Bh -13.875 DBh 0.00 1Ch -61.500 5Ch -37.500 9Ch -13.500 DCh 0.00 1Dh -61.125 5Dh -37.125 9Dh -13.125 DDh 0.00 1Eh -60.750 5Eh -36.750 9Eh -12.750 DEh 0.00 1Fh -60.375 5Fh -36.375 9Fh -12.375 DFh 0.00 20h -60.000 60h -36.000 A0h -12.000 E0h 0.00 21h -59.250 62h -35.250 A2h -11.250 E2h 0.00 23h -58.875 63h -34.875 A3h -10.875 E3h 0.00 24h -58.500 64h -34.500 A4h -10.500 E4h 0.00 25h -5				
1Bh -61.875 5Bh -37.875 9Bh -13.875 DBh 0.00 1Ch -61.500 5Ch -37.500 9Ch -13.500 DCh 0.00 1Dh -61.125 5Dh -37.125 9Dh -13.125 DDh 0.00 1Eh -60.750 5Eh -36.750 9Eh -12.750 DEh 0.00 1Fh -60.375 5Fh -36.375 9Fh -12.375 DFh 0.00 20h -60.000 60h -36.000 A0h -12.000 E0h 0.00 21h -59.625 61h -35.625 A1h -11.625 E1h 0.00 22h -59.250 62h -35.250 A2h -11.250 E2h 0.00 23h -58.875 63h -34.875 A3h -10.875 E3h 0.00 24h -58.125 65h -34.125 A5h -10.125 E5h 0.00 25h -5				
1Ch -61.500 5Ch -37.500 9Ch -13.500 DCh 0.00 1Dh -61.125 5Dh -37.125 9Dh -13.125 DDh 0.00 1Eh -60.750 5Eh -36.750 9Eh -12.750 DEh 0.00 1Fh -60.375 5Fh -36.375 9Fh -12.375 DFh 0.00 20h -60.000 60h -36.000 A0h -12.000 E0h 0.00 21h -59.625 61h -35.625 A1h -11.250 E2h 0.00 22h -59.250 62h -35.250 A2h -11.250 E2h 0.00 23h -58.875 63h -34.875 A3h -10.875 E3h 0.00 24h -58.500 64h -34.500 A4h -10.500 E4h 0.00 25h -58.125 65h -34.125 A5h -10.125 E5h 0.00 26h -5				
1Dh -61.125 5Dh -37.125 9Dh -13.125 DDh 0.00 1Eh -60.750 5Eh -36.750 9Eh -12.750 DEh 0.00 1Fh -60.375 5Fh -36.375 9Fh -12.375 DFh 0.00 20h -60.000 60h -36.000 A0h -12.000 E0h 0.00 21h -59.625 61h -35.625 A1h -11.625 E1h 0.00 22h -59.250 62h -35.250 A2h -11.250 E2h 0.00 23h -58.875 63h -34.875 A3h -10.875 E3h 0.00 24h -58.500 64h -34.500 A4h -10.500 E4h 0.00 25h -58.125 65h -34.125 A5h -10.125 E5h 0.00 26h -57.750 66h -33.750 A6h -9.750 E6h 0.00 27h -57				
1Eh -60.750 5Eh -36.750 9Eh -12.750 DEh 0.00 1Fh -60.375 5Fh -36.375 9Fh -12.375 DFh 0.00 20h -60.000 60h -36.000 A0h -12.000 E0h 0.00 21h -59.625 61h -35.625 A1h -11.625 E1h 0.00 22h -59.250 62h -35.250 A2h -11.250 E2h 0.00 23h -58.875 63h -34.875 A3h -10.875 E3h 0.00 24h -58.500 64h -34.500 A4h -10.500 E4h 0.00 25h -58.125 65h -34.125 A5h -10.125 E5h 0.00 26h -57.750 66h -33.750 A6h -9.750 E6h 0.00 27h -57.375 67h -33.375 A7h -9.375 E7h 0.00 28h -57.				
1Fh -60.375 5Fh -36.375 9Fh -12.375 DFh 0.00 20h -60.000 60h -36.000 A0h -12.000 E0h 0.00 21h -59.625 61h -35.625 A1h -11.625 E1h 0.00 22h -59.250 62h -35.250 A2h -11.250 E2h 0.00 23h -58.875 63h -34.875 A3h -10.875 E3h 0.00 24h -58.500 64h -34.500 A4h -10.500 E4h 0.00 25h -58.125 65h -34.125 A5h -10.125 E5h 0.00 26h -57.750 66h -33.750 A6h -9.750 E6h 0.00 27h -57.375 67h -33.375 A7h -9.375 E7h 0.00 28h -57.000 68h -33.000 A8h -9.000 E8h 0.00 29h -56.6			•	
21h -59.625 61h -35.625 A1h -11.625 E1h 0.00 22h -59.250 62h -35.250 A2h -11.250 E2h 0.00 23h -58.875 63h -34.875 A3h -10.875 E3h 0.00 24h -58.500 64h -34.500 A4h -10.500 E4h 0.00 25h -58.125 65h -34.125 A5h -10.125 E5h 0.00 26h -57.750 66h -33.750 A6h -9.750 E6h 0.00 27h -57.375 67h -33.375 A7h -9.375 E7h 0.00 28h -57.000 68h -33.000 A8h -9.000 E8h 0.00 29h -56.625 69h -32.625 A9h -8.625 E9h 0.00 2Bh -55.875 68h -31.875 A8h -7.875 E8h 0.00 2Ch -55.500				000
22h -59.250 62h -35.250 A2h -11.250 E2h 0.00 23h -58.875 63h -34.875 A3h -10.875 E3h 0.00 24h -58.500 64h -34.500 A4h -10.500 E4h 0.00 25h -58.125 65h -34.125 A5h -10.125 E5h 0.00 26h -57.750 66h -33.750 A6h -9.750 E6h 0.00 27h -57.375 67h -33.375 A7h -9.375 E7h 0.00 28h -57.000 68h -33.000 A8h -9.000 E8h 0.00 29h -56.625 69h -32.625 A9h -8.625 E9h 0.00 2Ah -56.250 6Ah -32.250 AAh -8.250 EAh 0.00 2Bh -55.875 6Bh -31.875 ABh -7.875 EBh 0.00 2Dh -55.500<	20h	-12.000 E0h	60h -36.000	000
23h -58.875 63h -34.875 A3h -10.875 E3h 0.00 24h -58.500 64h -34.500 A4h -10.500 E4h 0.00 25h -58.125 65h -34.125 A5h -10.125 E5h 0.00 26h -57.750 66h -33.750 A6h -9.750 E6h 0.00 27h -57.375 67h -33.375 A7h -9.375 E7h 0.00 28h -57.000 68h -33.000 A8h -9.000 E8h 0.00 29h -56.625 69h -32.625 A9h -8.625 E9h 0.00 2Ah -56.250 6Ah -32.250 AAh -8.250 EAh 0.00 2Bh -55.875 6Bh -31.875 ABh -7.875 EBh 0.00 2Dh -55.500 6Ch -31.500 ACh -7.500 ECh 0.00 2Eh -54.750 </th <th>21h</th> <th>-11.625 E1h</th> <th>61h -35.625</th> <th>000</th>	21h	-11.625 E1h	61h -35.625	000
24h -58.500 64h -34.500 A4h -10.500 E4h 0.00 25h -58.125 65h -34.125 A5h -10.125 E5h 0.00 26h -57.750 66h -33.750 A6h -9.750 E6h 0.00 27h -57.375 67h -33.375 A7h -9.375 E7h 0.00 28h -57.000 68h -33.000 A8h -9.000 E8h 0.00 29h -56.625 69h -32.625 A9h -8.625 E9h 0.00 2Ah -56.250 6Ah -32.250 AAh -8.250 EAh 0.00 2Bh -55.875 6Bh -31.875 ABh -7.875 EBh 0.00 2Ch -55.500 6Ch -31.500 ACh -7.500 ECh 0.00 2Dh -55.125 6Dh -31.125 ADh -7.125 EDh 0.00 2Eh -54.750 <th>22h</th> <th>-11.250 E2h</th> <th>62h -35.250</th> <th>000</th>	22h	-11.250 E2h	62h -35.250	000
25h -58.125 65h -34.125 A5h -10.125 E5h 0.00 26h -57.750 66h -33.750 A6h -9.750 E6h 0.00 27h -57.375 67h -33.375 A7h -9.375 E7h 0.00 28h -57.000 68h -33.000 A8h -9.000 E8h 0.00 29h -56.625 69h -32.625 A9h -8.625 E9h 0.00 2Ah -56.250 6Ah -32.250 AAh -8.250 EAh 0.00 2Bh -55.875 6Bh -31.875 ABh -7.875 EBh 0.00 2Ch -55.500 6Ch -31.500 ACh -7.500 ECh 0.00 2Dh -55.125 6Dh -31.125 ADh -7.125 EDh 0.00 2Eh -54.750 6Eh -30.750 AEh -6.750 EEh 0.00 2Fh -54.375 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>				
26h -57.750 66h -33.750 A6h -9.750 E6h 0.00 27h -57.375 67h -33.375 A7h -9.375 E7h 0.00 28h -57.000 68h -33.000 A8h -9.000 E8h 0.00 29h -56.625 69h -32.625 A9h -8.625 E9h 0.00 2Ah -56.250 6Ah -32.250 AAh -8.250 EAh 0.00 2Bh -55.875 6Bh -31.875 ABh -7.875 EBh 0.00 2Ch -55.500 6Ch -31.500 ACh -7.500 ECh 0.00 2Dh -55.125 6Dh -31.125 ADh -7.125 EDh 0.00 2Eh -54.750 6Eh -30.750 AEh -6.750 EEh 0.00 2Fh -54.375 6Fh -30.375 AFh -6.375 EFh 0.00 30h -54.000				
27h -57.375 67h -33.375 A7h -9.375 E7h 0.00 28h -57.000 68h -33.000 A8h -9.000 E8h 0.00 29h -56.625 69h -32.625 A9h -8.625 E9h 0.00 2Ah -56.250 6Ah -32.250 AAh -8.250 EAh 0.00 2Bh -55.875 6Bh -31.875 ABh -7.875 EBh 0.00 2Ch -55.500 6Ch -31.500 ACh -7.500 ECh 0.00 2Dh -55.125 6Dh -31.125 ADh -7.125 EDh 0.00 2Eh -54.750 6Eh -30.750 AEh -6.750 EEh 0.00 2Fh -54.375 6Fh -30.375 AFh -6.375 EFh 0.00 30h -54.000 70h -30.000 B0h -6.000 F0h 0.00 31h -53.625				
28h -57.000 68h -33.000 A8h -9.000 E8h 0.00 29h -56.625 69h -32.625 A9h -8.625 E9h 0.00 2Ah -56.250 6Ah -32.250 AAh -8.250 EAh 0.00 2Bh -55.875 6Bh -31.875 ABh -7.875 EBh 0.00 2Ch -55.500 6Ch -31.500 ACh -7.500 ECh 0.00 2Dh -55.125 6Dh -31.125 ADh -7.125 EDh 0.00 2Eh -54.750 6Eh -30.750 AEh -6.750 EEh 0.00 2Fh -54.375 6Fh -30.375 AFh -6.375 EFh 0.00 30h -54.000 70h -30.000 B0h -6.000 F0h 0.00 31h -53.625 71h -29.625 B1h -5.625 F1h 0.00				
29h -56.625 69h -32.625 A9h -8.625 E9h 0.00 2Ah -56.250 6Ah -32.250 AAh -8.250 EAh 0.00 2Bh -55.875 6Bh -31.875 ABh -7.875 EBh 0.00 2Ch -55.500 6Ch -31.500 ACh -7.500 ECh 0.00 2Dh -55.125 6Dh -31.125 ADh -7.125 EDh 0.00 2Eh -54.750 6Eh -30.750 AEh -6.750 EEh 0.00 2Fh -54.375 6Fh -30.375 AFh -6.375 EFh 0.00 30h -54.000 70h -30.000 B0h -6.000 F0h 0.00 31h -53.625 71h -29.625 B1h -5.625 F1h 0.00				
2Ah -56.250 6Ah -32.250 AAh -8.250 EAh 0.00 2Bh -55.875 6Bh -31.875 ABh -7.875 EBh 0.00 2Ch -55.500 6Ch -31.500 ACh -7.500 ECh 0.00 2Dh -55.125 6Dh -31.125 ADh -7.125 EDh 0.00 2Eh -54.750 6Eh -30.750 AEh -6.750 EEh 0.00 2Fh -54.375 6Fh -30.375 AFh -6.375 EFh 0.00 30h -54.000 70h -30.000 B0h -6.000 F0h 0.00 31h -53.625 71h -29.625 B1h -5.625 F1h 0.00				
2Bh -55.875 6Bh -31.875 ABh -7.875 EBh 0.00 2Ch -55.500 6Ch -31.500 ACh -7.500 ECh 0.00 2Dh -55.125 6Dh -31.125 ADh -7.125 EDh 0.00 2Eh -54.750 6Eh -30.750 AEh -6.750 EEh 0.00 2Fh -54.375 6Fh -30.375 AFh -6.375 EFh 0.00 30h -54.000 70h -30.000 B0h -6.000 F0h 0.00 31h -53.625 71h -29.625 B1h -5.625 F1h 0.00				
2Ch -55.500 6Ch -31.500 ACh -7.500 ECh 0.00 2Dh -55.125 6Dh -31.125 ADh -7.125 EDh 0.00 2Eh -54.750 6Eh -30.750 AEh -6.750 EEh 0.00 2Fh -54.375 6Fh -30.375 AFh -6.375 EFh 0.00 30h -54.000 70h -30.000 B0h -6.000 F0h 0.00 31h -53.625 71h -29.625 B1h -5.625 F1h 0.00				
2Dh -55.125 6Dh -31.125 ADh -7.125 EDh 0.00 2Eh -54.750 6Eh -30.750 AEh -6.750 EEh 0.00 2Fh -54.375 6Fh -30.375 AFh -6.375 EFh 0.00 30h -54.000 70h -30.000 B0h -6.000 F0h 0.00 31h -53.625 71h -29.625 B1h -5.625 F1h 0.00				
2Eh -54.750 6Eh -30.750 AEh -6.750 EEh 0.00 2Fh -54.375 6Fh -30.375 AFh -6.375 EFh 0.00 30h -54.000 70h -30.000 B0h -6.000 F0h 0.00 31h -53.625 71h -29.625 B1h -5.625 F1h 0.00				
2Fh -54.375 6Fh -30.375 AFh -6.375 EFh 0.00 30h -54.000 70h -30.000 B0h -6.000 F0h 0.00 31h -53.625 71h -29.625 B1h -5.625 F1h 0.00				
30h -54.000 70h -30.000 B0h -6.000 F0h 0.00 31h -53.625 71h -29.625 B1h -5.625 F1h 0.00			•	
	30h	-6.000 F0h	70h -30.000	000
1 004 50 50 704 00 050 500 5050 5050			•	
	32h	-5.250 F2h		
33h -52.875 73h -28.875 B3h -4.875 F3h 0.00				
34h -52.500 74h -28.500 B4h -4.500 F4h 0.00			•	
35h -52.125 75h -28.125 B5h -4.125 F5h 0.00				
36h -51.750 76h -27.750 B6h -3.750 F6h 0.00				
37h -51.375 77h -27.375 B7h -3.375 F7h 0.00				
38h -51.000 78h -27.000 B8h -3.000 F8h 0.00 39h -50.625 79h -26.625 B9h -2.625 F9h 0.00				
39h -50.625 79h -26.625 B9h -2.625 F9h 0.00 3Ah -50.250 7Ah -26.250 BAh -2.250 FAh 0.00			•	
38h -49.875 78h -25.875 BBh -1.875 FBh 0.00				
36h -49.500 7Ch -25.500 BCh -1.500 FCh 0.00				
3Dh -49.125 7Dh -25.125 BDh -1.125 FDh 0.00				
3Eh -48.750 7Eh -24.750 BEh -0.750 FEh 0.00				
3Fh -48.375 7Fh -24.375 BFh -0.375 FFh 0.00				

Table 24 DAC Digital Volume Range



DAC SOFT MUTE AND SOFT UN-MUTE

The WM8910 has a soft mute function. When enabled, this gradually attenuates the volume of the DAC output. When soft mute is disabled, the gain will either gradually ramp back up to the digital gain setting, or return instantly to the digital gain setting, depending on the DAC_MUTEMODE register bit.

The DAC is not muted by default (DAC_MUTE = 0). To mute the DAC, this function must be enabled by setting DAC_MUTE to 1.

Soft Mute Mode would typically be enabled (DAC_MUTEMODE = 1) when using DAC_MUTE during playback of audio data so that when DAC_MUTE is subsequently disabled, the sudden volume increase will not create pop noise by jumping immediately to the previous volume level (e.g. resuming playback after pausing during a track).

Soft Mute Mode would typically be disabled (DAC_MUTEMODE = 0) when un-muting at the start of a music file, in order that the first part of the track is not attenuated (e.g. when starting playback of a new track, or resuming playback after pausing between tracks).

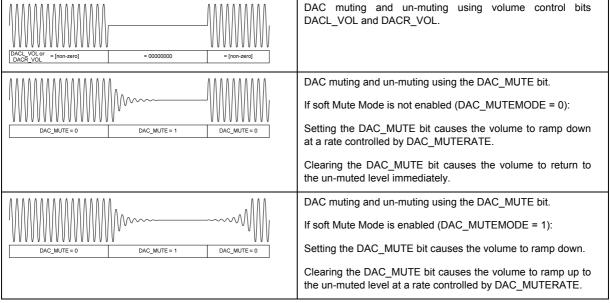


Figure 25 DAC Mute Control

WM8910 Production Data

The volume ramp rate during soft mute and un-mute is controlled by the DAC_MUTERATE bit. Ramp rates of fs/32 and fs/2 can be selected, as shown in Table 25. The ramp rate determines the rate at which the volume is increased or decreased. The actual ramp time depends on the extent of the difference between the muted and un-muted volume settings.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R33 (21h)	10	DAC_MUTERA	0	DAC Soft Mute Ramp Rate
DAC Digital 1		TE		0 = Fast ramp (fs/2, maximum ramp time is 10.7ms at fs=48k)
				1 = Slow ramp (fs/32, maximum ramp time is 171ms at fs=48k)
	9	DAC_MUTEM	0	DAC Soft Mute Mode
		ODE		0 = Disabling soft-mute (DAC_MUTE=0) will cause the DAC volume to change immediately to DACL_VOL and DACR_VOL settings 1 = Disabling soft-mute
				(DAC_MUTE=0) will cause the DAC volume to ramp up gradually to the DACL_VOL and DACR_VOL settings
	3	DAC_MUTE	0	DAC Soft Mute Control
				0 = DAC Un-mute
				1 = DAC Mute

Table 25 DAC Soft-Mute Control

DAC MONO MIX

A DAC digital mono-mix mode can be enabled using the DAC_MONO register bit. This mono mix will be output on whichever DAC is enabled. To prevent clipping, a -6dB attenuation is automatically applied to the mono mix.

The mono mix is only supported when one or other DAC is disabled. When the mono mix is selected, then the mono mix is output on the enabled DAC only; there is no output from the disabled DAC. If DACL_ENA and DACR_ENA are both set, then stereo operation applies.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R33 (21h)	12	DAC_MONO	0	DAC Mono Mix
DAC Digital 1				0 = Stereo
				1 = Mono (Mono mix output on enabled DAC)

Table 26 DAC Mono Mix

DAC DE-EMPHASIS

Digital de-emphasis can be applied to the DAC playback data (e.g. when the data comes from a CD with pre-emphasis used in the recording). De-emphasis filtering is available for sample rates of 48kHz, 44.1kHz and 32kHz. See "Digital Filter Characteristics" for details of de-emphasis filter characteristics.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R33 (21h) DAC Digital 1	2:1	DEEMPH [1:0]	00	DAC De-Emphasis Control 00 = No de-emphasis 01 = 32kHz sample rate 10 = 44.1kHz sample rate 11 = 48kHz sample rate

Table 27 DAC De-Emphasis Control



DAC SLOPING STOPBAND FILTER

Two DAC filter types are available, selected by the register bit DAC_SB_FILT. When operating at sample rates <= 24kHz (e.g. during voice communication) it is recommended that the sloping stopband filter type is selected (DAC_SB_FILT=1) to reduce out-of-band noise which can be audible at low DAC sample rates. See "Digital Filter Characteristics" for details of DAC filter characteristics.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R33 (21h)	11	DAC_SB_FILT	0	Selects DAC filter characteristics
DAC Digital 1				0 = Normal mode
				1 = Sloping stopband mode
				(recommended when fs <= 24kHz)

Table 28 DAC Sloping Stopband Filter

DAC BIAS CONTROL

The analogue circuits within the DAC use the Master bias current (see "Reference Voltages and Master Bias"). The DAC bias currents can also be reduced using the DACBIAS_SEL and DACVMID_SEL fields as described in Table 29. These can be used to reduce power consumption, but may have a marginal impact on audio performance in some usage modes.

The DAC bias currents can be increased using the DAC_BIAS_BOOST field. Setting this bit doubles the bias level of DACBIAS_SEL and DACVMID_BIAS_SEL. This offers a performance improvement, but also an increase in power consumption.

Note that the increased DAC VMID buffer bias is unlikely to give better performance; when DAC_BIAS_BOOST is set, it is recommended to set DACVMID_BIAS_SEL = 01 in order to restore the Normal DAC VMID buffer bias level.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R8 (08h)	5	DAC_BIAS_BOO	0	DAC Bias boost
Analogue		ST		0 = Disable
DAC 0				1 = Enable
				When DAC Bias boost is enabled, the bias selected by DACBIAS_SEL and DACVMID_BIAS_SEL are both doubled.
	4:3	DACBIAS_SEL	00	DAC bias current select
				00 = Normal bias
				01 = Normal bias x 0.5
				10 = Normal bias x 0.66
				11 = Normal bias x 0.75
	2:1	DACVMID_BIAS_	00	DAC VMID buffer bias select
		SEL		00 = Normal bias
				01 = Normal bias x 0.5
				10 = Normal bias x 0.66
				11 = Normal bias x 0.75

Table 29 DAC Bias Control



DAC OVERSAMPLING RATIO (OSR)

The DAC oversampling rate is programmable to allow power consumption versus audio performance trade-offs. The default oversampling rate is low for reduced power consumption; using the higher OSR setting improves the DAC signal-to-noise performance.

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
ADDRESS				
R33 (21h)	0	DAC_OSR	0	DAC Oversampling Control
DAC Digital 1				0 = Low power (normal oversample)
				1 = High performance (double rate)

Table 30 DAC Oversampling Control



OUTPUT SIGNAL PATH

The outputs HPOUTL and LINEOUTL are derived from the Left Mixer, whilst the HPOUTR and LINEOUTR are derived from the Right Mixer. These mixers allow the stereo DAC and stereo bypass (analogue input) signals to be mixed together for the Headphone and Line outputs.

A feedback path for common mode noise rejection is provided at HPOUTFB and LINEOUTFB for the Headphone and Line outputs respectively. This pin must be connected to ground for normal operation.

The outputs LOP/LON and ROP/RON are differential line outputs derived from the Left Speaker mixer and Right Speaker mixer respectively.

Each analogue output can be separately enabled; independent volume control is also provided for each output. The output signal paths and associated control registers are illustrated in Figure 26. See "Analogue Outputs" for details of the external connections to these outputs.

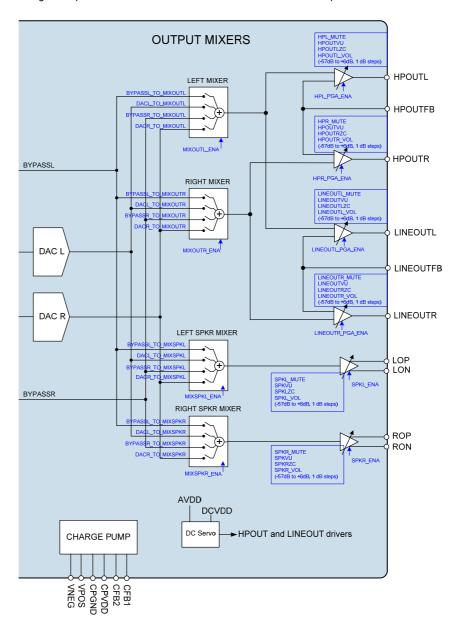


Figure 26 Output Signal Path and Control Registers



OUTPUT SIGNAL PATHS ENABLE

The output mixers and drivers can be independently enabled and disabled using the register bits described in Table 31.

Note that the Headphone Outputs and Line Outputs are also controlled by fields located within Register R90 and R94, which provide suppression of pops & clicks when enabling and disabling these signal paths. These registers are described in the following "Headphone / Line Output Signal Paths Enable" section.

Under recommended usage conditions, the pop suppression control bits will be configured by scheduling the default Start-Up and Shut-Down sequences as described in the "Control Write Sequencer" section. In these cases, the user does not need to set the register fields in R13, R14, R15, R90 and R94 directly.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R13 (0Dh)	1	MIXOUTL_ENA	0	Left Output Mixer Enable
Power				0 = disabled
Management 1				1 = enabled
	0	MIXOUTR_ENA	0	Right Output Mixer Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
R14 (0Eh)	1	HPL_PGA_ENA	0	Left Headphone Output Enable
Power				0 = disabled
Management 2				1 = enabled
	0	HPR_PGA_ENA	0	Right Headphone Output Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
R15 (0Fh)	1	LINEOUTL_PGA_	0	Left Line Output Enable
Power		ENA		0 = disabled
Management 3				1 = enabled
	0	LINEOUTR_PGA	0	Right Line Output Enable
		_ENA		0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
R16 (10h)	1	MIXSPKL_ENA	0	Left Speaker Mixer Enable
Power				0 = disabled
Management 4				1 = enabled
	0	MIXSPKR_ENA	0	Right Speaker Mixer Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
R17 (11h)	1	SPKL_ENA	0	Left Speaker Output Enable
Power				0 = disabled
Management 5				1 = enabled
	0	SPKR_ENA	0	Right Speaker Output Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled

Table 31 Output Signal Paths Enable

To enable the output PGAs and mixers, the reference voltage VMID and the bias current must also be enabled. See "Reference Voltages and Master Bias" for details of the associated controls VMID_RES and BIAS_ENA.



HEADPHONE / LINE OUTPUT SIGNAL PATHS ENABLE

The Headphone / Line output paths can be actively discharged to AGND through internal resistors if desired. This is desirable at start-up in order to achieve a known output stage condition prior to enabling the VMID reference voltage. This is also desirable in shutdown to prevent the external connections from being affected by the internal circuits. The ground-referenced Headphone outputs and Line outputs are shorted to AGND by default; the short circuit is removed on each of these paths by setting the applicable fields HPL_RMV_SHORT, HPR_RMV_SHORT, LINEOUTL_RMV_SHORT or LINEOUTR_RMV_SHORT.

The ground-referenced Headphone output and Line output drivers are designed to suppress pops and clicks when enabled or disabled. However, it is necessary to control the drivers in accordance with a defined sequence in start-up and shut-down to achieve the pop suppression. It is also necessary to schedule the DC Servo offset correction at the appropriate point in the sequence (see "DC Servo"). Table 32 and Table 33 describe the recommended sequences for enabling and disabling these output drivers.

SEQUENCE	HEADPHONE ENABLE	LINEOUT ENABLE
Step 1	HPL_ENA = 1	LINEOUTL_ENA = 1
	HPR_ENA = 1	LINEOUTR_ENA = 1
Step 2	HPL_ENA_DLY = 1	LINEOUTL_ENA_DLY = 1
	HPR_ENA_DLY = 1	LINEOUTR_ENA_DLY = 1
Step 3	DC offset correction	DC offset correction
Step 4	HPL_ENA_OUTP = 1	LINEOUTL_ENA_OUTP = 1
	HPR_ENA_OUTP = 1	LINEOUTR_ENA_OUTP = 1
Step 5	HPL_RMV_SHORT = 1	LINEOUTL_RMV_SHORT = 1
	HPR_RMV_SHORT = 1	LINEOUTR_RMV_SHORT = 1

Table 32 Headphone / Line Output Enable Sequence

SEQUENCE	HEADPHONE DISABLE	LINEOUT DISABLE
Step 1	HPL_RMV_SHORT = 0	LINEOUTL_RMV_SHORT = 0
	HPR_RMV_SHORT = 0	LINEOUTR_RMV_SHORT = 0
Step 2	HPL_ENA = 0	LINEOUTL_ENA = 0
	HPL_ENA_DLY = 0	LINEOUTL_ENA_DLY = 0
	HPL_ENA_OUTP = 0	LINEOUTL_ENA_OUTP = 0
	HPR_ENA = 0	LINEOUTR_ENA = 0
	HPR_ENA_DLY = 0	LINEOUTR_ENA_DLY = 0
	HPR_ENA_OUTP = 0	LINEOUTR_ENA_OUTP = 0

Table 33 Headphone / Line Output Disable Sequence

The registers relating to Headphone / Line Output pop suppression control are defined in Table 34.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R90 (5Ah)	7	HPL_RMV_SHOR	0	Removes HPL short
Analogue		Т		0 = HPL short enabled
HP 0				1 = HPL short removed
				For normal operation, this bit should
				be set as the final step of the HPL
				Enable sequence.
	6	HPL_ENA_OUTP	0	Enables HPL output stage
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
				For normal operation, this bit should
				be set to 1 after the DC offset
				cancellation has been scheduled.



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	5	HPL_ENA_DLY	0	Enables HPL intermediate stage 0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
				For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the output signal path has been configured, and before DC offset cancellation is scheduled. This
				bit should be set with at least 20us delay after HPL_ENA.
	4	HPL_ENA	0	Enables HPL input stage 0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
				For normal operation, this bit should be set as the first step of the HPL Enable sequence.
	3	HPR_RMV_SHO	0	Removes HPR short
		RT		0 = HPR short enabled
				1 = HPR short removed
				For normal operation, this bit should
				be set as the final step of the HPR Enable sequence.
	2	HPR_ENA_OUTP	0	Enables HPR output stage
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
				For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the DC offset cancellation has been scheduled.
	1	HPR_ENA_DLY	0	Enables HPR intermediate stage
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
				For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the output signal path has been configured, and before DC offset cancellation is scheduled. This bit should be set with at least 20us
				delay after HPR_ENA.
	0	HPR_ENA	0	Enables HPR input stage
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
				For normal operation, this bit should be set as the first step of the HPR Enable sequence.
R94 (5Eh)	7	LINEOUTL_RMV_	0	Removes LINEOUTL short
Analogue		SHORT		0 = LINEOUTL short enabled
Lineout 0				1 = LINEOUTL short removed
				For normal operation, this bit should be set as the final step of the
]			LINEOUTL Enable sequence.



Ī	REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
		6	LINEOUTL_ENA_ OUTP	0	Enables LINEOUTL output stage 0 = Disabled
					1 = Enabled
					For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the DC offset cancellation has been scheduled.
		5	LINEOUTL_ENA_ DLY	0	Enables LINEOUTL intermediate stage
					0 = Disabled
					1 = Enabled
					For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the output signal path has been configured, and before DC offset cancellation is scheduled. This bit should be set with at least 20us delay after LINEOUTL_ENA.
		4	LINEOUTL_ENA	0	Enables LINEOUTL input stage
			_		0 = Disabled
					1 = Enabled
					For normal operation, this bit should be set as the first step of the LINEOUTL Enable sequence.
		3	LINEOUTR_RMV	0	Removes LINEOUTR short
			_SHORT		0 = LINEOUTR short enabled
					1 = LINEOUTR short removed
					For normal operation, this bit should be set as the final step of the LINEOUTR Enable sequence.
		2	LINEOUTR_ENA_	0	Enables LINEOUTR output stage
			OUTP		0 = Disabled
					1 = Enabled
					For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the DC offset cancellation has been scheduled.
		1	LINEOUTR_ENA_	0	Enables LINEOUTR intermediate
			DLY		stage
					0 = Disabled
					1 = Enabled
					For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the output signal path has been configured, and before DC offset cancellation is scheduled. This bit should be set with at least 20us delay after LINEOUTR_ENA.
		0	LINEOUTR_ENA	0	Enables LINEOUTR input stage
					0 = Disabled
					1 = Enabled
					For normal operation, this bit should be set as the first step of the LINEOUTR Enable sequence.

Table 34 Headphone / Line Output Pop Suppression Control



OUTPUT PGA BIAS CONTROL

The output PGA circuits use the Master bias current (see "Reference Voltages and Master Bias"). The output PGA bias currents can also be controlled using the PGA_BIAS field as described in Table 35. Selecting a lower bias can be used to reduce power consumption, but may have a marginal impact on audio performance in some usage modes. Selecting a higher bias offers a performance improvement, but also an increase in power consumption.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R172 (ACh) Analogue Output Bias 0	6:4	PGA_BIAS [2:0]	000	Headphone and Lineout PGA bias control 000 = Normal bias 001 = Normal bias x 1.5 010 = Normal bias x 0.75 011 = Normal bias x 0.5 100 = Normal bias x 0.33 101 = Normal bias
				110 = Normal bias 111 = Normal bias x 2

Table 35 Output PGA Bias Control

OUTPUT DRIVERS BIAS CONTROL

The bias of the Headphone and Lineout drivers can be controlled independently of the PGA bias. These may be increased or decreased using the OUTPUTS_BIAS field as described in Table 36. This can be used to reduce power consumption or improve performance.

If it is desired to improve the performance of the outputs with the minimum increase in power consumption, then it is recommended to increase the OUTPUTS_BIAS level and to use the default setting of PGA_BIAS.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R187 (BBh) Analogue Output Bias 2	2:0	OUTPUTS_BIAS [2:0]	000	Headphone and Lineout Output Drivers bias control 000 = Normal bias 001 = Normal bias x 1.5 010 = Normal bias x 0.75 011 = Normal bias x 0.5 100 = Normal bias x 0.33 101 = Normal bias 110 = Normal bias 111 = Normal bias x 2

Table 36 Output Drivers Bias Control



OUTPUT MIXER CONTROL

Each of the four output mixers has the same four inputs:

- DAC Left
- DAC Right
- Bypass Left (Analogue input)
- Bypass Right (Analogue input)

The input signals to the left and right mixers (feeding HPOUTL/R and LINEOUTL/R) are enabled using the register fields described in Table 37. These mixers do not provide volume controls on the inputs or outputs. However, input signals can be attenuated at source using the control fields LIN_VOL, RIN_VOL, DACL_VOL and DACR_VOL.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R50 (32h) Analogue Left	3	DACL_TO_MIXO UTL	1	Left DAC to Left Output Mixer Enable
Mix 0				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	2	DACR_TO_MIXO UTL	0	Right DAC to Left Output Mixer Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	1	BYPASSL_TO_MI XOUTL	0	Left Analogue Input to Left Output Mixer Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	0	BYPASSR_TO_M IXOUTL	0	Right Analogue Input to Left Output Mixer Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
R51 (33h) Analogue	3	DACL_TO_MIXO UTR	0	Left DAC to Right Output Mixer Enable
Right Mix 0				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	2	DACR_TO_MIXO UTR	1	Right DAC to Right Output Mixer Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	1	BYPASSL_TO_MI XOUTR	0	Left Analogue Input to Right Output Mixer Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	0	BYPASSR_TO_M IXOUTR	0	Right Analogue Input to Right Output Mixer Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled

Table 37 Headphone and Line Output Mixer Control

The input signals to the speaker mixers are enabled and controlled using the register fields described in Table 38.

These mixers provide a selectable 0dB or -6dB volume control on each input. The input signals may also be controlled at source using the control fields LIN_VOL, RIN_VOL, DACL_VOL and DACR_VOL, but it should be noted that adjusting these fields would also affect the other output mixers.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R52 (34h) Analogue Spk Mix Left 0	3	DACL_TO_MIXSP KL	0	Left DAC to Left Spkr Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	2	DACR_TO_MIXS PKL	0	Right DAC to Left Spkr Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	1	BYPASSL_TO_MI XSPKL	0	Left Analogue Input to Left Spkr Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	0	BYPASSR_TO_MI XSPKL	0	Right Analogue Input to Left Spkr Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
R53 (35h) Analogue Spk Mix Left 1	3	DACL_MIXSPKL_ VOL	0	Left DAC to Left Spkr Mixer volume control 0 = 0dB 1 = -6dB
	2	DACR_MIXSPKL_ VOL	0	Right DAC to Left Spkr Mixer volume control 0 = 0dB 1 = -6dB
	1	BYPASSL_MIXSP KL_VOL	0	Left Analogue Input to Left Spkr Mixer volume control 0 = 0dB 1 = -6dB
	0	BYPASSR_MIXSP KL_VOL	0	Right Analogue Input to Left Spkr Mixer volume control 0 = 0dB 1 = -6dB
R54 (36h) Analogue Spk Mix Right 0	3	DACL_TO_MIXSP KR	0	Left DAC to Right Spkr Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	2	DACR_TO_MIXS PKR	0	Right DAC to Right Spkr Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	1	BYPASSL_TO_MI XSPKR	0	Left Analogue Input to Right Spkr Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	0	BYPASSR_TO_MI XSPKR	0	Right Analogue Input to Right Spkr Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R55 (37h) Analogue Spk Mix Right 1	3	DACL_MIXSPKR_ VOL	0	Left DAC to Right Spkr Mixer volume control 0 = 0dB
	2	DACR_MIXSPKR _VOL	0	1 = -6dB Right DAC to Right Spkr Mixer volume control 0 = 0dB 1 = -6dB
	1	BYPASSL_MIXSP KR_VOL	0	Left Analogue Input to Right Spkr Mixer volume control 0 = 0dB 1 = -6dB
	0	BYPASSR_MIXSP KR_VOL	0	Right Analogue Input to Right Spkr Mixer volume control 0 = 0dB 1 = -6dB

Table 38 Speaker Mixer Control

OUTPUT VOLUME CONTROL

Each analogue output can be independently controlled. The headphone output control fields are described in Table 39. The line output control fields are described in Table 40. The differential line output control fields are described in Table 41. The output pins are described in more detail in "Analogue Outputs".

The volume and mute status of each output can be controlled individually using the bit fields shown in Table 39, Table 40 and Table 41.

To prevent "zipper noise" when a volume adjustment is made, a zero-cross function is provided on all output paths. When this function is enabled, volume updates will not take place until a zero-crossing is detected. In the event of a long period without zero-crossings, a timeout will apply. The timeout must be enabled by setting the TO_ENA bit, as defined in "Clocking and Sample Rates".

The volume update bits control the loading of the output driver volume data. For example, when HPOUTVU is set to 0, the headphone volume data can be loaded into the respective control register, but will not actually change the gain setting. The Left and Right headphone volume settings are updated when a 1 is written to HPOUTVU. This makes it possible to update the gain of a Left/Right pair of output paths simultaneously.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R57 (39h) Analogue OUT1 Left	8	HPL_MUTE	0	Left Headphone Output Mute 0 = Un-mute 1 = Mute
	7	HPOUTVU	0	Headphone Output Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit will update HPOUTL and HPOUTR volumes simultaneously. (Write-Only Register)
	6	HPOUTLZC	0	Left Headphone Output Zero Cross Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	5:0	HPOUTL_VOL [5:0]	10_1101	Left Headphone Output Volume 000000 = -57dB 000001 = -56dB (1dB steps) 111001 = 0dB (1dB steps) 111110 = +5dB 111111 = +6dB
R58 (3Ah) Analogue OUT1 Right	8	HPR_MUTE	0	Right Headphone Output Mute 0 = Un-mute 1 = Mute
	7	HPOUTVU	0	Headphone Output Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit will update HPOUTL and HPOUTR volumes simultaneously. (Write-Only Register)
	6	HPOUTRZC	0	Right Headphone Output Zero Cross Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	5:0	HPOUTR_VOL [5:0]	10_1101	Right Headphone Output Volume 000000 = -57dB 000001 = -56dB (1dB steps) 111001 = 0dB (1dB steps) 111110 = +5dB 111111 = +6dB

Table 39 Volume Control for HPOUTL and HPOUTR



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R59 (3Bh)	8	LINEOUTL_MUTE	0	Left Line Output Mute
Analogue				0 = Un-mute
OUT2 Left				1 = Mute
	7	LINEOUTVU	0	Line Output Volume Update
				Writing a 1 to this bit will update LINEOUTL and LINEOUTR volumes simultaneously.
				(Write-Only Register)
	6	LINEOUTLZC	0	Left Line Output Zero Cross Enable 0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	5:0	LINEOUTL_VOL [5:0]	11_1001	Left Line Output Volume 000000 = -57dB
				000001 = -56dB
				(1dB steps)
				111001 = 0dB
				(1dB steps)
				111110 = +5dB
				111111 = +6dB
R60 (3Ch)	8	LINEOUTR_MUT	0	Right Line Output Mute
Analogue		E		0 = Un-mute
OUT2 Right				1 = Mute
	7	LINEOUTVU	0	Line Output Volume Update
				Writing a 1 to this bit will update LINEOUTL and LINEOUTR volumes simultaneously.
				(Write-Only Register)
	6	LINEOUTRZC	0	Right Line Output Zero Cross Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	5:0	LINEOUTR_VOL	11_1001	Right Line Output Volume
		[5:0]		000000 = -57dB
				000001 = -56dB
				(1dB steps)
				111001 = 0dB
				(1dB steps)
				111110 = +5dB
	<u> </u>			111111 = +6dB

Table 40 Volume Control for LINEOUTL and LINEOUTR

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R62 (3Eh) Analogue OUT3 Left	8	SPKL_MUTE	1	Left Speaker Output Mute 0 = Un-mute 1 = Mute
	7	SPKVU	0	Speaker Output Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit will update LON/LOP and RON/ROP volumes simultaneously. (Write-Only Register)
	6	SPKLZC	0	Left Speaker Output Zero Cross Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	5:0	SPKL_VOL [5:0]	11_1001	Left Speaker Output Volume 000000 = -57dB 000001 = -56dB (1dB steps) 111001 = 0dB (1dB steps) 111110 = +5dB 111111 = +6dB
R63 (3Fh) Analogue OUT3 Right	8	SPKR_MUTE	1	Right Speaker Output Mute 0 = Un-mute 1 = Mute
	7	SPKVU	0	Speaker Output Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit will update LON/LOP and RON/ROP volumes simultaneously. (Write-Only Register)
	6	SPKRZC	0	Right Speaker Output Zero Cross Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled
	5:0	SPKR_VOL [5:0]	11_1001	Right Speaker Output Volume 000000 = -57dB 000001 = -56dB (1dB steps) 111001 = 0dB (1dB steps) 111110 = +5dB 111111 = +6dB

Table 41 Volume Control for LON/LOP and RON/ROP

ANALOGUE OUTPUTS

The WM8910 has eight analogue output pins:

- Headphone outputs, HPOUTL and HPOUTR
- Line outputs, LINEOUTL and LINEOUTR
- · Differential line outputs, LON/LOP and RON/ROP

The output signal paths and associated control registers are illustrated in Figure 26.

HEADPHONE OUTPUTS - HPOUTL AND HPOUTR

The headphone outputs are designed to drive 16Ω or 32Ω headphones. These outputs are ground-referenced, i.e. no series capacitor is required between the pins and the headphone load. They are powered by an on-chip charge pump (see "Charge Pump" section). Signal volume at the headphone outputs is controlled as shown in Table 39.

The ground-referenced outputs incorporates a common mode, or ground loop, feedback path which provides rejection of system-related ground noise. The return path for the HPOUTL and HPOUTR outputs is via HPOUTFB. This pin must be connected to ground for normal operation of the headphone output. No register configuration is required.

LINE OUTPUTS - LINEOUTL AND LINEOUTR

The line outputs are identical to the headphone outputs in design. They are ground-referenced and power by the on-chip charge pump. Signal volume at the headphone outputs is controlled as shown in Table 40.

Note that these outputs are intended for driving line loads, as the charge pump powering both the Headphone and Line outputs can only provide sufficient power to drive one set of headphones at any given time.

The ground-referenced outputs incorporates a common mode, or ground loop, feedback path which provides rejection of system-related ground noise. The return path for the LINEOUTL and LINEOUTR outputs is via LINEOUTFB. This pin must be connected to ground for normal operation of the line output. No register configuration is required.

DIFFERENTIAL LINE OUTPUTS - LON/LOP AND RON/ROP

The differential line outputs are designed to differential line loads, including external loudspeaker drivers. The WM9001 is an ideal component for driving loudspeakers from these outputs. These pins are referenced to VMID (AVDD/2) and are powered directly from the AVDD supply.

Signal volume at the differential line outputs is controlled as shown in Table 41.



EXTERNAL COMPONENTS FOR GROUND-REFERENCED OUTPUTS

In the case of the ground referenced outputs HPOUTL, HPOUTR, LINEOUTL and LINEOUTR, it is recommended to connect a zobel network to the audio output pins for best audio performance in all applications. The components of the zobel network have the effect of dampening high frequency oscillations or instabilities that can arise outside the audio band under certain conditions. Possible sources of these instabilities include the inductive load of a headphone coil or an active load in the form of an external line amplifier. The capacitance of lengthy cables or PCB tracks can also lead to amplifier instability. The zobel network should comprise a 20Ω resistor and 100nF capacitor in series with each other, as illustrated in Figure 27.

Note that the zobel network is recommended for best audio quality and amplifier stability in all cases.

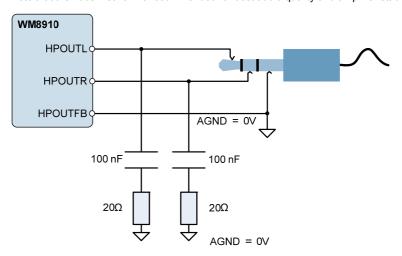


Figure 27 Zobel Network Components for HPOUTL, HPOUTR, LINEOUTL and LINEOUTR

The differential line outputs LOP/LON and ROP/RON would, typically, be connected to differential line drivers such as the WM9001 speaker driver. In such applications, a zobel network is not required on these differential line outputs.

REFERENCE VOLTAGES AND MASTER BIAS

This section describes the analogue reference voltage and bias current controls. It also describes the VMID soft-start circuit for pop-free start-up and shut-down. Note that, under the recommended usage conditions of the WM8910, these features will be configured by running the default Start-Up and Shut-Down sequences as described in the "Control Write Sequencer" section. In these cases, the user does not need to set these register fields directly.

The analogue circuits in the WM8910 require a mid-rail analogue reference voltage, VMID. This reference is generated from AVDD via a programmable resistor chain. Together with the external VMID decoupling capacitor, the programmable resistor chain results in a slow, normal or fast charging characteristic on VMID. This is controlled by VMID_RES [1:0], and can be used to optimise the reference for normal operation, low power standby or for fast start-up as described in Table 42. For normal operation, the VMID_RES field should be set to 01.

The analogue circuits in the WM8910 require a bias current. The normal bias current is enabled by setting BIAS_ENA. Note that the normal bias current source requires VMID to be enabled also. The normal bias current can also be controlled using the ISEL field as described in Table 42. This can be used to reduce power consumption, but may have a detrimental impact on audio performance in some usage modes. The default setting is recommended.

Note that the DAC and Output PGA bias circuits may also be adjusted in order to reduce power consumption. For details, see "Digital-to-Analogue Converter (DAC)" or "Output Signal Path".

An alternate bias current source (Start-Up Bias) is provided for pop-free start-up; this is selected using POBCTRL (see Table 43). Note that the default setting of POBCTRL selects the Start-Up Bias. The normal bias is only selected when POBCTRL is set to logic 0.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R4 (04h)	3:2	ISEL [1:0]	10	Master Bias control
Bias Control				00 = Normal bias x 0.5
0				01 = Normal bias x 0.75
				10 = Normal bias
				11 = Normal bias x 1.5
	0	BIAS_ENA	0	Enables the Normal bias current generator (for all analogue functions)
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
R5 (05h)	2:1	VMID_RES [1:0]	00	VMID Divider Enable and Select
VMID				00 = VMID disabled (for OFF mode)
Control 0				01 = 2 x 50kΩ divider (for normal operation)
				$10 = 2 \times 250$ kΩ divider (for low power standby)
				11 = 2 x 5kΩ divider (for fast start-up)

Table 42 Reference Voltages and Master Bias Enable



A pop-suppressed start-up requires VMID to be enabled smoothly, without the step change normally associated with the initial stage of the VMID capacitor charging. A pop-suppressed start-up also requires the analogue bias current to be enabled throughout the signal path prior to the VMID reference voltage being applied. The WM8910 incorporates pop-suppression circuits which address these requirements.

The alternate current source (Start-Up Bias) is enabled by STARTUP_BIAS_ENA. The start-up bias is selected (in place of the normal bias) by POBCTRL. It is recommended that the start-up bias is used during start-up, before switching back to the higher quality, normal bias.

VMID_IO_ENA has the same functionality as STARTUP_BIAS_ENA. The start-up bias is enabled by setting either of these bits.

A soft-start circuit is provided in order to control the switch-on of the VMID reference. The soft-start control circuit is enabled by setting VMID_SOFT. Three slew rates are provided, under control of the VMID_SOFT field. When the soft-start circuit is enabled prior to enabling VMID_RES, the reference voltage rises smoothly, without the step change that would otherwise occur. It is recommended that the soft-start circuit and the output signal path be enabled before VMID is enabled by VMID_RES.

A soft shut-down is provided, using the soft-start control circuit and the start-up bias current generator. The soft shut-down of VMID is achieved by setting VMID_SOFT, STARTUP_BIAS_ENA and POBCTRL to select the start-up bias current and soft-start circuit prior to setting VMID_RES=00.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R4 (04h)	4	POBCTRL	1	Selects the bias current source
Bias Control				0 = Normal bias
0				1 = Start-Up bias
	1	STARTUP_BIAS_ FNA	0	Enables the Start-Up bias current generator
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
R5 (05h)	5	VMID_IO_ENA	0	Enables the Start-Up bias current
VMID				generator
Control 0				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
				(same functionality as STARTUP_BIAS_ENA)
	4:3	VMID_SOFT [1:0]	10	VMID soft start enable / slew rate control
				00 = Disabled
				01 = Fast soft start
				10 = Nominal soft start
				11 = Slow soft start

Table 43 Soft Start Control



POP SUPPRESSION CONTROL

The WM8910 incorporates Wolfson's SilentSwitch™ technology which enables pops normally associated with Start-Up, Shut-Down or signal path control to be suppressed. To achieve maximum benefit from these features, careful attention is required to the sequence and timing of these controls. Note that, under the recommended usage conditions of the WM8910, these features will be configured by running the default Start-Up and Shut-Down sequences as described in the "Control Write Sequencer" section. In these cases, the user does not need to set these register fields directly.

The Pop Suppression controls relating to the Headphone / Line Output drivers are described in the "Output Signal Path" section.

DISABLED INPUT / OUTPUT CONTROL

The analogue inputs to the WM8910 and the Differential Line (Speaker) outputs are biased to VMID in normal operation. In order to avoid audible pops caused by a disabled signal path dropping to AGND, the WM8910 can maintain these connections at VMID when the relevant input or output stage is disabled. This is achieved by connecting a buffered VMID reference to the input or output. The buffered VMID reference is enabled by setting VMID_BUF_ENA.

When the buffered VMID reference is enabled, it is connected to any unused input pins by setting the BUFIO_ENA register bit. When buffered VMID is enabled, it is connected to any disabled Differential Line outputs (speaker driver outputs) by setting VMID_TIE_ENA. The resistance associated with VMID_TIE_ENA can be either 500Ω or $20k\Omega$, depending on the VROI register bit.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R5 (05h)	7	VMID_TIE_ENA	0	VMID buffer to Differential Lineouts
VMID				0 = Disabled
Control 0				1 = Enabled
				(only applies when relevant outputs are disabled, ie. SPLK=0 or SPKR=0. Resistance is controlled by VROI.)
	6	BUFIO_ENA	0	VMID buffer to unused Inputs/Outputs
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
	0	VMID_BUF_ENA	0	VMID Buffer Enable
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
R65 (41h)	0	VROI	0	Select VMID_TIE_ENA resistance for disabled Differential Lineouts
				0 = 20k ohm
				1 = 500 ohm

Table 44 Disabled Input / Output Control

DIFFERENTIAL LINE OUTPUT DISCHARGE CONTROL

The differential line output paths can be actively discharged to AGND through internal resistors if desired. This is desirable at start-up in order to achieve a known output stage condition prior to enabling the soft-start VMID reference voltage. This is also desirable in shut-down to prevent the external connections from being affected by the internal circuits. The Differential Line outputs (speaker driver outputs) can be discharged to AGND by setting SPK_DISCHARGE.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R65 (41h)	1	SPK_DISCHARG	0	Speaker Discharge Enable
		E		0 = Disabled
				1 = Enable

Table 45 Differential Line Output Discharge Control



WM8910 Production Data

CHARGE PUMP

The WM8910 incorporates a dual-mode Charge Pump which generates the supply rails for the headphone and line output drivers, HPOUTL, HPOUTR, and LINEOUTL and LINEOUTR. The Charge Pump has a single supply input, CPVDD, and generates split rails CPVOUTP and CPVOUTN according to the selected mode of operation. The Charge Pump connections are illustrated in Figure 28 (see the "Electrical Characteristics" section for external component values). An input decoupling capacitor may also be required at CPVDD, depending upon the system configuration.

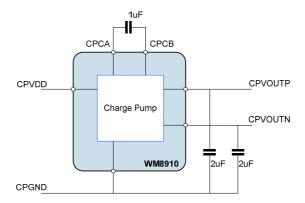


Figure 28 Charge Pump External Connections

The Charge Pump is enabled by setting the CP_ENA bit. When enabled, the charge pump adjusts the output voltages (CPVOUTP and CPVOUTN) as well as the switching frequency in order to optimise the power consumption according to the operating conditions. This can take two forms, which are selected using the CP_DYN_PWR register bit.

- Register Control (CP_DYN_PWR = 0)
- Dynamic Control (CP_DYN_PWR = 1)

Under Register Control, the HPOUTL_VOL, HPOUTR_VOL, LINEOUTL_VOL and LINEOUTR_VOL register settings are used to control the charge pump mode of operation.

Under Dynamic Control, the audio signal level in the DAC is used to control the charge pump mode of operation. This is the Wolfson 'Class W' mode, which allows the power consumption to be optimised in real time, but can only be used if the DAC is the only signal source. This mode should not be used if any of the bypass paths are used to mix analogue inputs into the output signal path.

Under the recommended usage conditions of the WM8910, the Charge Pump will be enabled by running the default Start-Up sequence as described in the "Control Write Sequence" section. (Similarly, it will be disabled by running the Shut-Down sequence.) In these cases, the user does not need to write to the CP_ENA bit. The Charge Pump operating mode defaults to Register Control; Dynamic Control may be selected by setting the CP_DYN_PWR register bit, if appropriate.

When digital sidetone is used (see "Digital Mixing"), it is recommended that the Charge Pump operates in Register Control mode only (CP_DYN_PWR = 0). This is because the Dynamic Control mode (Class W) does not measure the sidetone signal level and hence the Charge Pump configuration cannot be optimised for all signal conditions when digital sidetone is enabled; this could lead to signal clipping.

The MCLK signal must be present for the charge pump to function. The clock division from MCLK is handled transparently by the WM8910 without user intervention, as long as MCLK and sample rates are set correctly (see "Clocking and Sample Rates" section). The clock divider ratio depends on the SAMPLE_RATE [3:0], CLK_SYS_MODE [1:0], and CLK_SYS_RATE [3:0] register settings.

The charge pump requires a minimum CLK_SYS frequency of 2.8224MHz.

The Charge Pump control fields are described in Table 46.



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R98 (62h)	0	CP_ENA	0	Enable charge-pump digits
Charge Pump				0 = disable
0				1 = enable
R104 (68h) Class W 0	0	CP_DYN_PWR	0	Enable dynamic charge pump power control
				0 = charge pump controlled by volume register settings
				1 = charge pump controlled by real- time audio level

Table 46 Charge Pump Control

DC SERVO

The WM8910 provides a DC servo circuit on the headphone and line outputs in order to remove DC offset from these ground-referenced outputs. When enabled, the DC servo ensures that the DC level of these outputs remains within 1.5mV of ground. Removal of the DC offset is important because any deviation from GND at the output pin will cause current to flow through the load under quiescent conditions, resulting in increased power consumption. Additionally, the presence of DC offsets can result in audible pops and clicks at power up and power down.

The recommended usage of the DC Servo is initialised by running the default Start-Up sequence as described in the "Control Write Sequencer" section. The default Start-Up sequence selects START_STOP servo mode, which causes a one-off correction to be performed, after which the measured DC offset is then maintained on the headphone and line outputs.

If a different usage is required, e.g. if one or more of the outputs is not in use, or if periodic DC offset correction is required, then the default Start-Up sequence may be modified according to specific requirements. The relevant control fields are defined in Table 47.

If DC offset correction is not required on any output, then DCS_MASTER_ENA should be set to 0. Setting this field to 0 before running the Start-Up sequence will disable the DC Servo on all outputs.

If DC offset correction is only required on selected channels, then DCS_ENA should be set accordingly. Setting this field to 1111b enables the DC Servo on all outputs. Setting any bit to 0 disables the DC Servo on the corresponding output. Disabling the DC Servo on unused outputs reduces power consumption in the device. To modify this within the Start-Up sequence, the data in WSEQ Address 23 and WSEQ Address 24 should be updated (see "Control Write Sequencer") before running the sequence.

If periodic updates to the DC offset correction is required, then DCS_MODE should be modified. Setting this field to 11b selects START_UPDATE servo mode, which causes the DC offset to be measured and corrected on a periodic basis. The default time between updates is approximately 10 minutes. Scheduling periodic updates enables the WM8910 to compensate for any change in DC offsets which might have occurred due to power supply drift or other factors. To modify this within the Start-Up sequence, the data in WSEQ Address 22 should be updated (see "Control Write Sequencer") before running the sequence.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R67 (43h)	4	DCS_MASTER_ENA	1	DC Servo Master Control
DC Servo 0				0 = DC Servo Reset
				1 = DC Servo Enabled
	3:0	DCS_ENA [3:0]	0000	DC Servo Enable
				[3] - HPOUTL enable
				[2] - HPOUTR enable
				[1] - LOUTL enable
				[0] - LOUTR enable
R69 (45h)	1:0	DCS_MODE [1:0]	00	DC Servo Mode
DC Servo 2				00 = WRITE_STOP
				01 = WRITE_UPDATE
				10 = START_STOP
				11 = START_UPDATE

Table 47 DC Servo Control

To reduce power consumption when unused audio outputs are disabled, the DC Servo correction should also be disabled. The WM8910 provides the capability to quickly resume the necessary DC Servo correction when the outputs are re-enabled, without the time delay associated with the START_STOP mode of DC Servo operation.

If the DC Servo correction is disabled using the DCS_ENA bits, but the DCS_MASTER_ENA bit is maintained at 1, then the DC Servo will retain the latest correction values in its memory. These values will be re-applied when the DC Servo is later enabled via the DCS_ENA bits.

An alternative method to apply known correction settings is to read the correction values from the WM8910 register map and to store these for later use. After DC offset correction has been performed, the applicable correction values can be read from the fields in the Servo Readback registers R81 to R84 described in Table 48.

Setting DCS_MODE to 00b or 01b selects WRITE_STOP mode and WRITE_UPDATE mode respectively. WRITE_STOP mode is similar to START_STOP mode, except that the DC Servo correction factors are read from internal registers, instead of being calculated from the measured output conditions. In the same way, WRITE_UPDATE mode is similar to START_UPDATE mode. When the DC Servo is commanded to one of these modes, the initial DC offset correction values are read from the _WRITE_VAL field in registers R71 to R74 described in Table 48.

Selecting WRITE_STOP or WRITE_UPDATE mode applies initial settings which should be written to registers R71 to R74 before the DC Servo is enabled. In WRITE_STOP mode, no further DC correction is applied. In WRITE_UPDATE mode, the DC Servo will periodically measure and adjust the DC offset correction. Similar to START_UPDATE mode, the default time between updates is approximately 10 minutes.



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R71 (47h) DC Servo 4	7:0	DCS_HPOUTL_WRITE_VAL [7:0]	0000_0000	Value to send to Left Headphone Output Servo in a WRITE mode Two's complement format.
				LSB is 0.25mV. Range is +/-32mV
R72 (48h) DC Servo 5	7:0	DCS_HPOUTR_WRITE_VAL [7:0]	0000_0000	Value to send to Right Headphone Output Servo in a WRITE mode
				Two's complement format. LSB is 0.25mV. Range is +/-32mV
R73 (49h) DC Servo 6	7:0	DCS_LOUTL_WRITE_VAL [7:0]	0000_0000	Value to send to Left Line Output Servo in a WRITE mode
				Two's complement format. LSB is 0.25mV. Range is +/-32mV
R74 (4Ah) DC Servo 7	7:0	DCS_LOUTR_WRITE_VAL [7:0]	0000_0000	Value to send to Right Line Output Servo in a WRITE mode
				Two's complement format. LSB is 0.25mV. Range is +/-32mV
R81 (51h) DC Servo	7:0	DCS_HPOUTL_INTEG [7:0]	0000_0000	Readback value on Left Headphone Output Servo.
Readback 1				Two's complement format. LSB is 0.25mV. Range is +/-32mV
				(Read-Only Register)
R82 (52h) DC Servo Readback 2	7:0	DCS_HPOUTR_INTEG [7:0]	0000_0000	Readback value on Headphone Right Output Servo.
				Two's complement format. LSB is 0.25mV. Range is +/-32mV (Read-Only Register)
R83 (53h)	7:0	DCS_LOUTL_INTEG [7:0]	0000_0000	Readback value on Left
DC Servo Readback 3				Line Output Servo. Two's complement format. LSB is 0.25mV. Range is +/-32mV
				(Read-Only Register)
R84 (54h) DC Servo	7:0	DCS_LOUTR_INTEG [7:0]	0000_0000	Readback value on Right Line Output Servo.
Readback 4				Two's complement format. LSB is 0.25mV. Range is +/-32mV
				(Read-Only Register)

Table 48 DC Servo Initial Settings and Readback



DIGITAL AUDIO INTERFACE

The digital audio interface is used for inputting DAC data into the WM8910 and outputting Digital Microphone data from it. The digital audio interface uses four pins:

- AIFTXDAT: Digital Microphone (DMIC) data output
- DACDAT: DAC data input
- LRC: DAC and DMIC data alignment clock
- BCLK: Bit clock, for synchronisation

The clock signals BCLK and LRCLK can be outputs when the WM8910 operates as a master, or inputs when it is a slave (see "Master And Slave Mode Operation" below).

Note that the BCLK pin can also support other functions, as described under "General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)". BCLK is the default function on this pin (GP5_FN = 1h). Under default conditions, the other GPIO control fields for this pin have no effect.

Four different audio data formats are supported:

- Left justified
- · Right justified
- I2S
- DSP mode

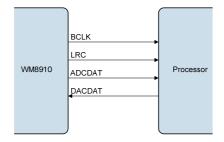
All four of these modes are MSB first. They are described in "Audio Data Formats (Normal Mode)" below. Refer to the "Signal Timing Requirements" section for timing information.

Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) is available in all four data format modes. The WM8910 can be programmed to send and receive data in one of two time slots.

PCM operation is supported using the DSP mode.

MASTER AND SLAVE MODE OPERATION

The WM8910 digital audio interface can operate in master or slave mode, as shown in Figure 29 and Figure 30.



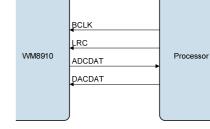


Figure 29 Master Mode

Figure 30 Slave Mode

In master mode, BCLK is derived from CLK_SYS via a programmable division set by BCLK_DIV.

In master mode, LRC is derived from BCLK via a programmable division set by LRCLK_RATE. The BCLK input to this divider may be internal or external, allowing mixed master and slave modes.

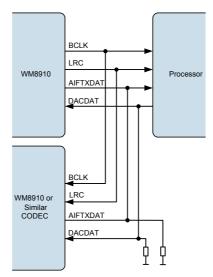


The direction of these signals and the clock frequencies are controlled as described in the "Digital Audio Interface Control" section.

BCLK and LRC can be enabled as outputs in Slave mode, allowing mixed Master/Slave operation - see "Digital Audio Interface Control".

OPERATION WITH TDM

Time division multiplexing (TDM) allows multiple devices to transfer data simultaneously on the same bus. The WM8910 DMICs and DACs support TDM in master and slave modes for all data formats and word lengths. TDM is enabled and configured using register bits defined in the "Digital Audio Interface Control" section.



WM8910 or Similar CODEC

WM8910 AFTXDAT

DACDAT

BCLK

LRC

AFTXDAT

DACDAT

DACDAT

Figure 31 TDM with WM8910 as Master

Figure 32 TDM with Other CODEC as Master

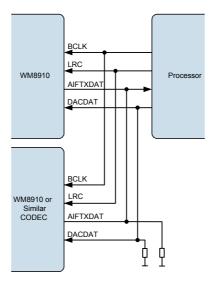


Figure 33 TDM with Processor as Master

Note: The WM8910 is a 24-bit device. If the user operates the WM8910 in 32-bit mode then the 8 LSBs will be ignored on the receiving side and not driven on the transmitting side. It is therefore recommended to add a pull-down resistor if necessary to the DACDAT line and the AIFTXDAT line in TDM mode.



BCLK FREQUENCY

The BCLK frequency is controlled relative to CLK_SYS by the BCLK_DIV divider. Internal clock divide and phase control mechanisms ensure that the BCLK and LRC edges will occur in a predictable and repeatable position relative to each other and relative to the data for a given combination of DAC/DMIC sample rate and BCLK_DIV settings.

BCLK_DIV is defined in the "Digital Audio Interface Control" section. See also the "Clocking and Sample Rates" section for more information.

AUDIO DATA FORMATS (NORMAL MODE)

In Right Justified mode, the LSB is available on the last rising edge of BCLK before a LRC transition. All other bits are transmitted before (MSB first). Depending on word length, BCLK frequency and sample rate, there may be unused BCLK cycles after each LRC transition.

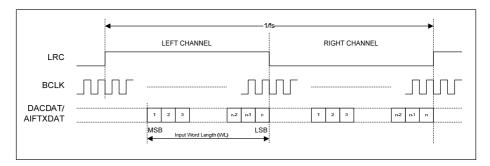


Figure 34 Right Justified Audio Interface (assuming n-bit word length)

In Left Justified mode, the MSB is available on the first rising edge of BCLK following a LRC transition. The other bits up to the LSB are then transmitted in order. Depending on word length, BCLK frequency and sample rate, there may be unused BCLK cycles before each LRC transition.

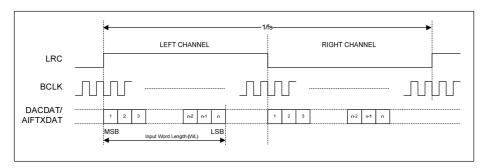


Figure 35 Left Justified Audio Interface (assuming n-bit word length)

In ${
m l}^2{
m S}$ mode, the MSB is available on the second rising edge of BCLK following a LRC transition. The other bits up to the LSB are then transmitted in order. Depending on word length, BCLK frequency and sample rate, there may be unused BCLK cycles between the LSB of one sample and the MSB of the next.

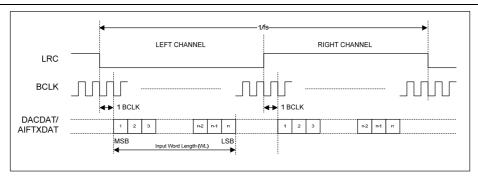


Figure 36 I2S Justified Audio Interface (assuming n-bit word length)

In DSP mode, the left channel MSB is available on either the 1st (mode B) or 2nd (mode A) rising edge of BCLK (selectable by AIF_LRCLK_INV) following a rising edge of LRC. Right channel data immediately follows left channel data. Depending on word length, BCLK frequency and sample rate, there may be unused BCLK cycles between the LSB of the right channel data and the next sample.

In device master mode, the LRC output will resemble the frame pulse shown in Figure 37 and Figure 38. In device slave mode, Figure 39 and Figure 40, it is possible to use any length of frame pulse less than 1/fs, providing the falling edge of the frame pulse occurs greater than one BCLK period before the rising edge of the next frame pulse.

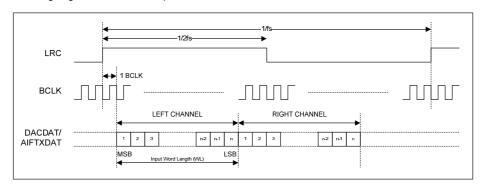


Figure 37 DSP Mode Audio Interface (mode A, AIF_LRCLK_INV=0, Master)

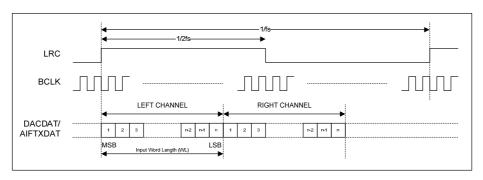


Figure 38 DSP Mode Audio Interface (mode B, AIF_LRCLK_INV=1, Master)

WM8910

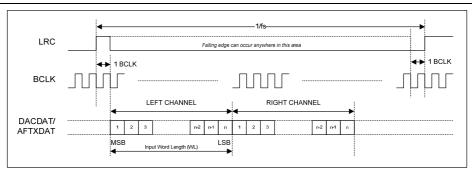


Figure 39 DSP Mode Audio Interface (mode A, AIF_LRCLK_INV=0, Slave)

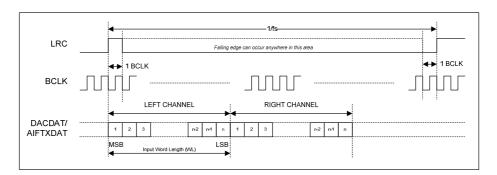


Figure 40 DSP Mode Audio Interface (mode B, AIF_LRCLK_INV=1, Slave)

PCM operation is supported in DSP interface mode. WM8910 Digital Microphone data that is output on the Left Channel will be read as mono PCM data by the receiving equipment. Mono PCM data received by the WM8910 will be treated as Left Channel data. This data may be routed to the Left/Right DACs as described in the "Digital Mixing" section.

AUDIO DATA FORMATS (TDM MODE)

TDM is supported in master and slave mode and is enabled by register bits AIFTX_TDM and AIFDAC_TDM. All audio interface data formats support time division multiplexing (TDM) for Digital Microphone (DMIC) and DAC data.

Two time slots are available (Slot 0 and Slot 1), selected by register bits AIFTX_TDM_CHAN and AIFDAC_TDM_CHAN which control time slots for the DMIC data and the DAC data.

When TDM is enabled, the AIFTXDAT pin will be tri-stated immediately before and immediately after data transmission, to allow another audio device to drive this signal line for the remainder of the sample period. It is important that two audio devices do not attempt to drive the data pin simultaneously, as this could result in a short circuit. See "Audio Interface Timing" for details of the AIFTXDAT output relative to BCLK signal. Note that it is possible to ensure a gap exists between transmissions by setting the transmitted word length to a value higher than the actual length of the data. For example, if 32-bit word length is selected where only 24-bit data is available, then the WM8910 interface will tri-state after transmission of the 24-bit data; this creates an 8-bit gap after the WM8910's TDM transmission slot.

When TDM is enabled, BCLK frequency must be high enough to allow data from both time slots to be transferred. The relative timing of Slot 0 and Slot 1 depends upon the selected data format as shown in Figure 41 to Figure 45.



Production Data

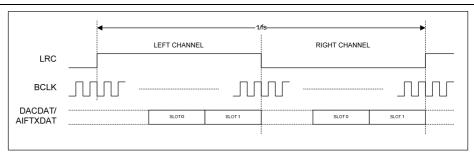


Figure 41 TDM in Right-Justified Mode

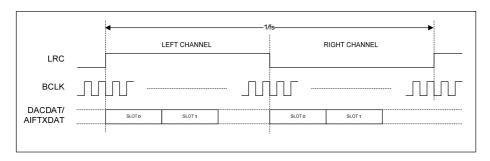


Figure 42 TDM in Left-Justified Mode

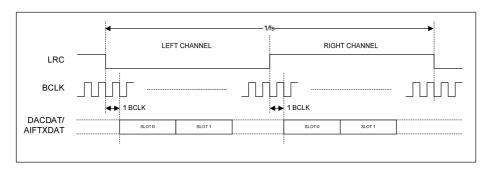


Figure 43 TDM in I²S Mode

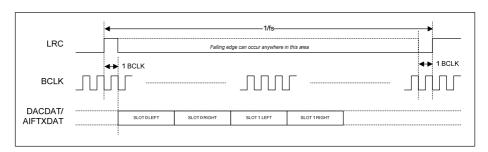


Figure 44 TDM in DSP Mode A

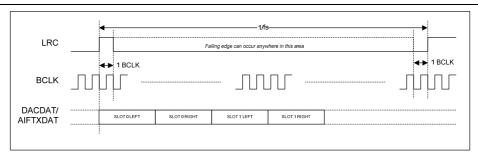


Figure 45 TDM in DSP Mode B

DIGITAL AUDIO INTERFACE CONTROL

The register bits controlling audio data format, word length left/right channel data source and TDM are summarised in Table 49.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R24 (18h)	12	DACL_DATINV	0	Left DAC Invert
Audio				0 = Left DAC output not inverted
Interface 0				1 = Left DAC output inverted
	11	DACR_DATINV	0	Right DAC Invert
				0 = Right DAC output not inverted
				1 = Right DAC output inverted
	7	AIFTXL_SRC	0	Left Digital Audio channel source
				0 = Left DMIC data is output on left channel
				1 = Right DMIC data is output on left channel
	6	AIFTXR_SRC	1	Right Digital Audio channel source
				0 = Left DMIC data is output on right channel
				1 = Right DMIC data is output on right channel
	5	AIFDACL_SRC	0	Left DAC Data Source Select
				0 = Left DAC outputs left channel data
				1 = Left DAC outputs right channel data
	4	AIFDACR_SRC	1	Right DAC Data Source Select
				0 = Right DAC outputs left channel data
				1 = Right DAC outputs right channel data
R25 (19h)	13	AIFDAC TDM	0	DAC TDM Enable
Audio				0 = Normal DACDAT operation
Interface 1				1 = TDM enabled on DACDAT
	12	AIFDAC_TDM_C	0	DACDAT TDM Channel Select
		HAN		0 = DACDAT data input on slot 0
				1 = DACDAT data input on slot 1
	11	AIFTX_TDM	0	Digital Microphone TDM Enable
		_		0 = Normal AIFTXDAT operation
				1 = TDM enabled on AIFTXDAT



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	10	AIFTX_TDM_CH AN	0	AIFTXDAT TDM Channel Select 0 = AIFTXDAT outputs data on slot 0 1 = AIFTXDAT output data on slot 1
	7	AIF_BCLK_INV	0	BCLK Invert
				0 = BCLK not inverted
				1 = BCLK inverted
	4	AIF_LRCLK_INV	0	LRC Polarity / DSP Mode A-B select.
				Right, left and I ² S modes – LRC polarity
				0 = Not Inverted
				1 = Inverted
				DSP Mode – Mode A-B select
				0 = MSB is available on 2nd BCLK rising edge after LRC rising edge (mode A)
				1 = MSB is available on 1st BCLK rising edge after LRC rising edge (mode B)
	3:2	AIF_WL [1:0]	00	Digital Audio Interface Word Length
				00 = 16 bits
				01 = 20 bits
				10 = 24 bits
				11 = 32 bits
	1:0	AIF_FMT [1:0]	10	Digital Audio Interface Format
				00 = Right Justified
				01 = Left Justified
				10 = I2S
D20 (26h)	4	TVI DATINIV	0	11 = DSP
R38 (26h)	1	TXL_DATINV	0	Left Digital Microphone Invert
DMIC Digital 0				0 = Left DMIC output not inverted 1 = Left DMIC output inverted
	0	TXR DATINV	0	Right Digital Microphone Invert
	U	INITEDATINA	U	0 = Right DMIC output not inverted
				1 = Right DMIC output not inverted

Table 49 Digital Audio Interface Data Control

Note that the WM8910 is a 24-bit device. In 32-bit mode (AIF_WL=11), the 8 LSBs are ignored on the receiving side and not driven on the transmitting side.

BCLK AND LRCLK CONTROL

The audio interface can be programmed to operate in master mode or slave mode using the BCLK_DIR and LRCLK_DIR register bits. In master mode, the BCLK and LRCLK signals are generated by the WM8910 when the Digital Microphone DSP or either of the DACs is enabled. In slave mode, the BCLK and LRCLK clock outputs are disabled by default to allow another digital audio interface to drive these pins.

It is also possible to force the BCLK or LRCLK signals to be output using BCLK_DIR and LRCLK_DIR, allowing mixed master and slave modes. The BCLK_DIR and LRCLK_DIR fields are defined in Table 50.



When BCLK is not selected (GP5_FN \neq 1), the WM8910 uses the MCLK input as the Bit Clock, provided that BCLK_DIR is set to 0 to configure BCLK as an input, ie. BCLK slave mode. This configuration can offer power consumption benefits in addition to flexibility of GPIO functionality,

When the BCLK pin is an output (BCLK_DIR=1), BCLK is derived from the internal CLK_SYS signal (see "Clocking and Sample Rates"). In this case, the BCLK frequency is controlled in relation to CLK_SYS by the BCLK_DIV register field. When BCLK is an input, BCLK_DIV has no effect.

When the LRC pin is an output (LRCLK_DIR=1), LRC is derived from BCLK (irrespective of whether BCLK is an input or output). In this case, the LRC frequency is controlled in relation to BCLK by the LRCLK_RATE register field. When LRC is an input, LRCLK_RATE has no effect.

BCLK_DIV and LRCLK_RATE are defined in Table 50. The clocking scheme is illustrated in the "Clocking and Sample Rates" section - see Figure 48.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R25 (19h)	9	LRCLK_DIR	0	Audio Interface LRC Direction
Audio Interface				0 = LRC is input
1				1 = LRC is output
	6	BCLK_DIR	0	Audio Interface BCLK Direction
		_		0 = BCLK is input
				1 = BCLK is output
R26 (1Ah)	4:0	BCLK_DIV [4:0]	0_1000	BCLK Frequency (Master Mode)
Audio Interface				00000 = CLK_SYS
2				00001 = Reserved
				00010 = CLK_SYS / 2
				00011 = CLK_SYS / 3
				00100 = CLK_SYS / 4
				00101 = CLK_SYS / 5
				00110 = Reserved
				00111 = CLK_SYS / 6
				01000 = CLK_SYS / 8 (default)
				01001 = CLK_SYS / 10
				01010 = Reserved
				01011 = CLK_SYS / 12
				01100 = CLK_SYS / 16
				01101 = CLK_SYS / 20
				01110 = CLK_SYS / 22
				01111 = CLK_SYS / 24
				10000 = Reserved
				10001 = CLK_SYS / 30
				10010 = CLK_SYS / 32
				10011 = CLK_SYS / 44
				10100 = CLK_SYS / 48
R27 (1Bh)	10:0	LRCLK_RATE	000_0010	LRC Rate (Master Mode)
Audio Interface		[10:0]	_0010	LRC clock output = BCLK /
3				LRCLK_RATE
				Integer (LSB = 1)
				Valid range: 8 to 2047
				50:50 LRCLK duty cycle is only guaranteed with even values (8, 10, 2046).

Table 50 Digital Audio Interface Clock Control



COMPANDING

The WM8910 supports A-law and μ -law companding on both transmit (Digital Microphone) and receive (DAC) sides as shown in Table 51.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R24 (18h)	3	DMIC_COMP	0	DMIC Companding Enable
Audio				0 = disabled
Interface 0				1 = enabled
	2	DMIC_COMPM	0	DMIC Companding Type
		ODE		0 = μ-law
				1 = A-law
	1	DAC_COMP	0	DAC Companding Enable
				0 = disabled
				1 = enabled
	0	DAC_COMPMO	0	DAC Companding Type
		DE		0 = μ-law
				1 = A-law

Table 51 Companding Control

Companding uses a piecewise linear approximation of the following equations (as set out by ITU-T G.711 standard) for data compression:

 μ -law (where μ =255 for the U.S. and Japan):

$$F(x) = In(1 + \mu|x|) / In(1 + \mu)$$
 $-1 \le x \le 1$

A-law (where A=87.6 for Europe):

$$F(x) = A|x| / (1 + InA)$$
 $x \le 1/A$

$$F(x) = (1 + InA|x|) / (1 + InA)$$
 $1/A \le x \le 1$

The companded data is also inverted as recommended by the G.711 standard (all 8 bits are inverted for μ -law, all even data bits are inverted for A-law). The data will be transmitted as the first 8 MSBs of data.

Companding converts 13 bits (μ -law) or 12 bits (A-law) to 8 bits using non-linear quantization. This provides greater precision for low amplitude signals than for high amplitude signals, resulting in a greater usable dynamic range than 8 bit linear quantization. The companded signal is an 8-bit word comprising sign (1 bit), exponent (3 bits) and mantissa (4 bits).

8-bit mode is selected whenever DAC_COMP=1 or DMIC_COMP=1. The use of 8-bit data allows samples to be passed using as few as 8 BCLK cycles per LRC frame. When using DSP mode B, 8-bit data words may be transferred consecutively every 8 BCLK cycles.

8-bit mode (without Companding) may be enabled by setting DAC_COMPMODE=1 or DMIC_COMPMODE=1, when DAC_COMP=0 and DMIC_COMP=0.

BIT7	BIT [6:4]	BIT [3:0]
SIGN	EXPONENT	MANTISSA

Table 52 8-bit Companded Word Composition

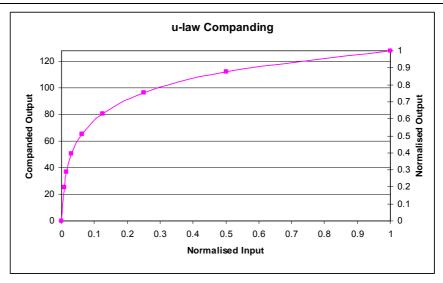


Figure 46 µ-Law Companding

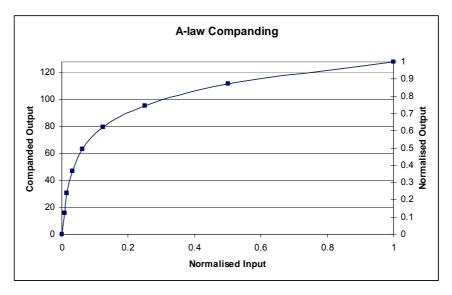


Figure 47 A-Law Companding

LOOPBACK

Setting the LOOPBACK register bit enables digital loopback. When this bit is set, the Digital Microphone data output is routed to the DAC digital data input path. The digital audio interface input (DACDAT) is not used when LOOPBACK is enabled.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R24 (18h) Audio	8	LOOPBACK	0	Digital Loopback Function 0 = No loopback
Interface 0				1 = Loopback enabled (Digital Microphone data output is directly input to DAC data input)

Table 53 Loopback Control

Note: When the digital sidetone is enabled, Digital Microphone data will continue to be added to DAC data when loopback is enabled.

CLOCKING AND SAMPLE RATES

The WM8910 DAC supports a wide range of standard audio sample rates from 8kHz to 96kHz. DAC oversample rates of 64fs or 128fs are supported (based on a 48kHz sample rate).

The Digital Microphone interface supports audio sample rates from 8kHz to 48kHz. When the DAC and the Digital Microphone interface are both enabled, they operate at the same sample rate, f_s .

The internal clocks for the WM8910 are all derived from a common internal clock source, CLK_SYS. This clock is the reference for the DMIC, DACs, DSP core functions, digital audio interface, DC servo control and other internal functions.

CLK_SYS can either be derived directly from MCLK, or may be generated from a Frequency Locked Loop (FLL) using MCLK, BCLK or LRC as a reference. Many commonly-used audio sample rates can be derived directly from typical MCLK frequencies; the FLL provides additional flexibility for a wide range of MCLK frequencies. To avoid audible glitches, all clock configurations must be set up before enabling playback. The FLL can be used to generate a free-running clock in the absence of an external reference source; see "Frequency Locked Loop (FLL)" for further details.

The WM8910 supports automatic clocking configuration. The programmable dividers associated with the Digital Microphone, DACs, DSP core functions and DC servo are configured automatically, with values determined from the SAMPLE_RATE, CLK_SYS_RATE and CLK_SYS_MODE fields. Note that the user must also configure the Digital Audio Interface.

A 256kHz clock, supporting the Control Write Sequencer and other internal functions is derived from CLK_SYS. This clock is enabled by WSMD_CLK_ENA.

A slow clock, TOCLK, is used to de-bounce the button/accessory detect inputs, and to set the timeout period for volume updates when zero-cross detect is used. This clock is enabled by TO ENA.

The Charge Pump and DC servo control functions are clocked from CLK_SYS.

In master mode, BCLK is derived from CLK_SYS via a programmable divider set by BCLK_DIV. In master mode, the LRC is derived from BCLK via a programmable divider LRCLK_RATE. The LRC can be derived from an internal or external BCLK source, allowing mixed master/slave operation.

The overall clocking scheme for the WM8910 is illustrated in Figure 48. Note that BCLK and LRC are described in the "Digital Audio Interface" section.



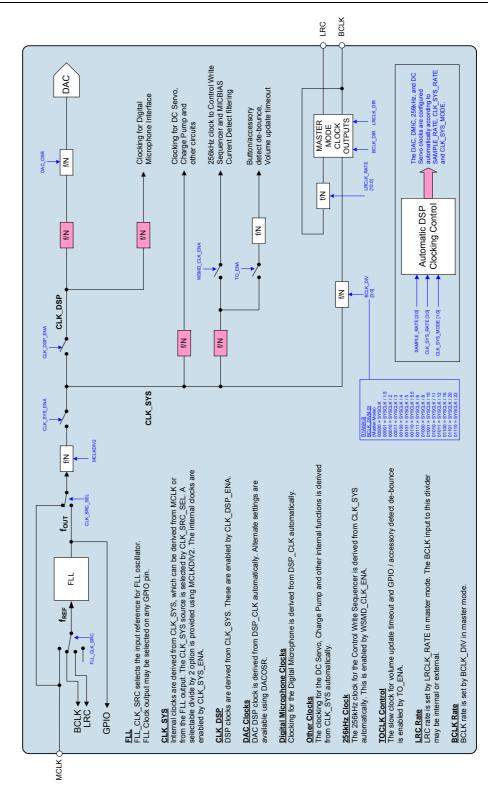


Figure 48 Clocking Overview

CLK SYS CONTROL

The CLK_SRC_SEL bit is used to select the source for CLK_SYS. The source may be either the MCLK input or the FLL output. The selected source may be adjusted by the MCLKDIV2 divider to generate CLK_SYS. These register fields are described in Table 54. See "Frequency Locked Loop (FLL)" for more details of the Frequency Locked Loop clock generator.

The CLK_SYS signal is enabled by register bit CLK_SYS_ENA. This bit should be set to 1 for normal operation with MCLK applied. This bit should be set to 0 when reconfiguring clock sources. It is not recommended to change CLK_SRC_SEL while the CLK_SYS_ENA bit is set.

The following operating frequency limits must be observed when configuring CLK_SYS. Failure to observe these limits will result in degraded noise performance and/or incorrect DMIC/DAC functionality.

- If DAC OSR = 0 then CLK SYS ≥ 3MHz
- If DAC_OSR = 1 then CLK_SYS ≥ 6MHz

For DAC operation up to 48kHz sample rate, the following CLK_SYS limits are applicable. These conditions are applicable whenever DACL ENA = 1 or DACR ENA = 1.

Note that the Digital Microphone operation limits must also be observed if either of the Digital Microphone DSP functions is enabled. See "Digital-to-Analogue Converter (DAC)" for definitions of DAC_MONO and DAC_OSR.

- If DAC_MONO = 0 and DAC_OSR = 0, then CLK_SYS ≥ 128 x fs
- If DAC_MONO = 0 and DAC_OSR = 1, then CLK_SYS ≥ 256 x fs
- If DAC_MONO = 1 and DAC_OSR = 0, then CLK_SYS ≥ 64 x fs
- If DAC_MONO = 1 and DAC_OSR = 1, then CLK_SYS ≥ 128 x fs

For Digital Microphone operation up to 48kHz sample rate, the following CLK_SYS limit is applicable. This condition is applicable whenever DMICL_ENA = 1 or DMICR_ENA = 1.

Note that the DAC operation limits must also be observed if either DAC is enabled.

■ CLK SYS ≥ 256 x fs

Further requirements for 88.2kHz and 96kHz DAC operation are provided later in this section. Note that Digital Microphone operation at 88.2kHz or 96kHz is not possible.

The clocking of the Digital Microphone and DAC circuits is derived from CLK_DSP, which is enabled by CLK_DSP_ENA. (Note that CLK_SYS must also be enabled.)

A 256kHz clock required for the Control Write Sequencer is derived from CLK_SYS. The 256kHz clock is enabled by WSMD_CLK_ENA.

The slow clock (TOCLK) required for input signal de-bouncing and volume update timeout functions is derived from the 256kHz clock. The TOCLK clock is enabled by TO_ENA.

The CLK_SYS control register fields are defined in Table 54.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R20 (14h)	0	MCLKDIV2	0	Enables divide by 2 on MCLK
Clock Rates 0				0 = CLK_SYS = MCLK
				1 = CLK_SYS = MCLK / 2
R21 (15h)	15	CLK_SRC_SEL	0	SYSCLK Source Select
Clock Rates 1				0 = MCLK
				1 = FLL output
R22 (16h)	2	CLK_SYS_ENA	0	System Clock enable
Clock Rates 2				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
	1	CLK_DSP_ENA	0	DSP Clock enable
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
	0	TO_ENA	0	Zero Cross timeout enable
				0 = Disabled
				1 = Enabled
R108 (6Ch)	8	WSMD_CLK_E	0	Write Sequencer Clock Enable
Write		NA		0 = Disabled
Sequencer 0				1 = Enabled

Table 54 MCLK and CLK_SYS Control

CONTROL INTERFACE CLOCKING

Register map access is possible with or without a Master Clock (MCLK). However, if CLK_SYS_ENA has been set to 1, then a Master Clock must be present for control register Read/Write operations. If CLK_SYS_ENA = 1 and MCLK is not present, then register access will be unsuccessful. (Note that read/write access to register R22, containing CLK_SYS_ENA, is always possible.)

If it cannot be assured that MCLK is present when accessing the register map, then it is required to set CLK_SYS_ENA = 0 to ensure correct operation.

It is possible to use the WM8910 analogue bypass paths to the differential line outputs (LON/LOP and RON/ROP) without MCLK. Note that MCLK is always required when using HPOUTL, HPOUTR, LINEOUTL or LINEOUTR.

AUTOMATIC CLOCKING CONFIGURATION

The WM8910 supports a wide range of standard audio sample rates from 8kHz to 96kHz. The Automatic Clocking Configuration mode simplifies the configuration of the clock dividers in the WM8910 by deriving most of the necessary parameters from a minimum number of user registers.

The SAMPLE_RATE field selects the sample rate, fs, of the Digital Microphone and DAC. Note that the same sample rate always applies to the Digital Microphone and DAC.

The CLK_SYS_RATE and CLK_SYS_MODE fields must be set according to the ratio of CLK_SYS to fs. (Note that the internal clock CLK_SYS is derived from MCLK as controlled by MCLKDIV2). When these fields are set correctly, the Sample Rate Decoder circuit automatically determines the clocking configuration for all other circuits within the WM8910.

The DSP clocking is enabled by CLK_DSP_ENA; see Table 54 for details of this register.



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R21 (15h) Clock Rates 1	13:10	CLK_SYS_RAT E [3:0]	0011	CLK_SYS_RATE and CLK_SYS_MODE together
	9:8	CLK_SYS_MOD E [1:0]	00	determine the clock division ratio (CLK_SYS / fs); see Table 56
	3:0	SAMPLE_RATE [3:0]	1000	Selects the Sample Rate (fs) 0000 = 8kHz 0001 = 11.025kHz 0010 = 12kHz 0011 = 16kHz 0100 = 22.05kHz 0101 = 24kHz 0110 = 32kHz 0111 = 44.1kHz 1000 = 48kHz 1001 = 88.2kHz (Not available for Digital Microphone.) 1010 = 96kHz (Not available for Digital Microphone.) 1011 to 1111 = Reserved If the desired sample rate is not listed in this table, then the closest alternative should be chosen.

Table 55 Automatic Clocking Configuration Control

Available CLK_SYS / f _s ratios				
		CLI	K_SYS_MC	DE
		00	01	10
		(default)	(USB r	nodes)
	0000	64	68	125
	0001	128	136	125
Ш	0010	192	204	250
ΑT	0011	256	272	250
<u> </u>	0100	384	408	375
ΥS	0101	512	544	500
ν _ι	0110	768	816	750
OLK_SYS_RATE	0111	1024	1088	1000
Ö	1000	1408	1496	1000
	1001	1536	1632	1500
	1010 to 1111		Reserved	

Table 56 Sample Rate Decoder Control

The clock division ratios available with CLK_SYS_MODE = 00 are suitable for use with standard audio master clocks. For example, with a 12.288MHz CLK_SYS and 48kHz sample rate, the CLK_SYS to fs ratio is 256. In this case, the required setting for CLK_SYS_RATE is 0011, as shown above.

USB CLOCKING MODE

The clock division ratios with CLK_SYS_MODE = 01 or CLK_SYS_MODE = 10 allow compatibility with a 12MHz USB clock, at sample rates up to 48kHz. For example, with a 12MHz (USB) clock and 8kHz sample rate, the CLK_SYS to fs ratio is 1500. In this case, the required setting for CLK SYS RATE is 1001.

Note that 44.1kHz and related sample rates are approximate when derived from a USB clock. For example, with a 12MHz MCLK and a division ratio of 272, the exact sample rate obtained is 44.118kHz rather than 44.1kHz. This 0.04% offset is inaudible and can be ignored. 48kHz and related sample rates are exact in all modes of operation, provided that MCLK itself is exact.

DAC OPERATION AT 88.2K / 96K

The WM8910 supports DAC operation at 88.2kHz and 96kHz sample rates. This section details specific conditions applicable to these operating modes. Note that Digital Microphone operation at 88.2kHz or 96kHz is not possible.

For DAC operation at 88.2kHz or 96kHz sample rates, the available clocking configurations are detailed in Table 57.

Note that, for DAC operation at 88.2kHz or 96kHz sample rates, the Digital Microphone DSP functions must both be disabled (DMICL_ENA = 0 and DMICR_ENA = 0). Also, the DAC_OSR register should be set to 0.

The CLK_SYS frequency is derived from MCLK. Note that the maximum MCLK frequency is defined in the "Signal Timing Requirements" section.

SAMPLE RATE	REGISTER CO	CLK_SYS / fs RATIO	
88.2kHz	SAMPLE_RATE = 1001	CLK_SYS_MODE = 00	128 x fs
	CLK_SYS_RATE = 0001	CLK_SYS_MODE = 01	136 x fs
		CLK_SYS_MODE = 10	125 x fs
96kHz	SAMPLE_RATE = 1010	CLK_SYS_MODE = 00	128 x fs
	CLK_SYS_RATE = 0001	CLK SYS MODE = 10	125 x fs

Table 57 DAC Operation at 88.2kHz and 96kHz Sample Rates

DIGITAL MICROPHONE (DMIC) OPERATION

When a GPIO1 pin is configured as DMIC_LR Clock output, the WM8910 outputs a clock which supports Digital Microphone operation at a multiple of the SAMPLE_RATE (see Table 55). The precise clock frequency varies according to the MCLK frequency, the SAMPLE_RATE field and other settings. The clock frequency is always within the range 1MHz - 3MHz, and some examples are shown in Table 58.

SAMPLE RATE	CLK_SYS	CLK_SYS RATIO	DMIC_LR FREQUENCY	DMIC_LR RATIO
8kHz	12.288MHz	1536fs	1.024MHz	128fs
8kHz	12MHz	1500fs	1.200MHz	150fs
16kHz	12.288MHz	768fs	2.048MHz	128fs
16kHz	12MHz	750fs	2.400MHz	150fs
48kHz	12.288MHz	256fs	1.536MHz	32fs
48kHz	12MHz	250fs	2.400MHz	50fs
44.1kHz	11.2896MHz	256fs	2.822MHz	64fs
44.1kHz	12MHz	272fs	3.000MHz	68fs
32kHz	12MHz	375fs	2.400MHz	75fs
24kHz	12MHz	500fs	2.400MHz	100fs
12kHz	12MHz	1000fs	1.500MHz	125fs

Table 58 Digital Microphone Clock

Note that the 88.2kHz and 96kHz sample rate settings are not valid for Digital Microphone operation.



FREQUENCY LOCKED LOOP (FLL)

The integrated FLL can be used to generate CLK_SYS from a wide variety of different reference sources and frequencies. The FLL can use either MCLK, BCLK or LRC as its reference, which may be a high frequency (eg. 12.288MHz) or low frequency (eg. 32.768kHz) reference. The FLL is tolerant of jitter and may be used to generate a stable CLK_SYS from a less stable input signal. The FLL characteristics are summarised in "Electrical Characteristics".

Note that the FLL can be used to generate a free-running clock in the absence of an external reference source. This is described in the "Free-Running FLL Clock" section below.

The FLL is enabled using the FLL_ENA register bit. Note that, when changing FLL settings, it is recommended that the digital circuit be disabled via FLL_ENA and then re-enabled after the other register settings have been updated. When changing the input reference frequency F_{REF} , it is recommended the FLL be reset by setting FLL ENA to 0.

The FLL_CLK_SRC field allows MCLK, BCLK or LRC to be selected as the input reference clock.

The field FLL_CLK_REF_DIV provides the option to divide the input reference (MCLK, BCLK or LRC) by 1, 2, 4 or 8. This field should be set to bring the reference down to 13.5MHz or below. For best performance, it is recommended that the highest possible frequency - within the 13.5MHz limit - should be selected.

The field FLL_CTRL_RATE controls internal functions within the FLL; it is recommended that only the default setting be used for this parameter. FLL_GAIN controls the internal loop gain and should be set to the recommended value quoted in Table 61.

The FLL output frequency is directly determined from FLL_FRATIO, FLL_OUTDIV and the real number represented by FLL_N and FLL_K. The field FLL_N is an integer (LSB = 1); FLL_K is the fractional portion of the number (MSB = 0.5). The fractional portion is only valid in Fractional Mode when enabled by the field FLL_FRAC.

It is recommended that fractional Mode (FLL_FRAC = 1) is selected at all times. Power consumption in the FLL is reduced in integer mode; however, the performance may also be reduced, with increased noise or jitter on the output.

If low power consumption is required, then FLL settings must be chosen when N.K is an integer (ie. $FLL_K = 0$). In this case, the fractional mode can be disabled by setting $FLL_FRAC = 0$.

For best FLL performance, a non-integer value of N.K is required. In this case, the fractional mode must be enabled by setting FLL_FRAC = 1. The FLL settings must be adjusted, if necessary, to produce a non-integer value of N.K.

The FLL output frequency is generated according to the following equation:

$$F_{OUT} = (F_{VCO} / FLL_OUTDIV)$$

The FLL operating frequency, F_{VCO} is set according to the following equation:

See Table 61 for the coding of the FLL_OUTDIV and FLL_FRATIO fields.

 F_{REF} is the input frequency, as determined by FLL_CLK_REF_DIV.

 F_{VCO} must be in the range 90-100 MHz. Frequencies outside this range cannot be supported.

Note that the output frequencies that do not lie within the ranges quoted above cannot be guaranteed across the full range of device operating temperatures.



In order to follow the above requirements for F_{VCO} , the value of FLL_OUTDIV should be selected according to the desired output F_{OUT} , as described in Table 59. The divider, FLL_OUTDIV, must be set so that F_{VCO} is in the range 90-100MHz.

OUTPUT FREQUENCY F _{OUT}	FLL_OUTDIV
2.8125 MHz - 3.125 MHz	4h (divide by 32)
5.625 MHz - 6.25 MHz	3h (divide by 16)
11.25 MHz - 12.5 MHz	2h (divide by 8)
22.5 MHz - 25 MHz	1h (divide by 4)

Table 59 Selection of FLL_OUTDIV

The value of FLL_FRATIO should be selected as described in Table 60.

REFERENCE FREQUENCY FREE	FLL_FRATIO
1MHz - 13.5MHz	0h (divide by 1)
256kHz - 1MHz	1h (divide by 2)
128kHz - 256kHz	2h (divide by 4)
64kHz - 128kHz	3h (divide by 8)
Less than 64kHz	4h (divide by 16)

Table 60 Selection of FLL_FRATIO

In order to determine the remaining FLL parameters, the FLL operating frequency, F_{VCO} , must be calculated, as given by the following equation:

$$F_{VCO} = (F_{OUT} \times FLL_OUTDIV)$$

The value of FLL_N and FLL_K can then be determined as follows:

$$N.K = F_{VCO} / (FLL_FRATIO x F_{REF})$$

See Table 61 for the coding of the FLL_OUTDIV and FLL_FRATIO fields.

Note that F_{REF} is the input frequency, after division by FLL_CLK_REF_DIV, where applicable.

In FLL Fractional Mode, the fractional portion of the N.K multiplier is held in the FLL_K register field. This field is coded as a fixed point quantity, where the MSB has a weighting of 0.5. Note that, if desired, the value of this field may be calculated by multiplying K by 2¹⁶ and treating FLL_K as an integer value, as illustrated in the following example:

If N.K = 8.192, then K = 0.192

Multiplying K by 2^{16} gives 0.192 x 65536 = 12582.912 (decimal)

Apply rounding to the nearest integer = 12583 (decimal) = 3127 (hex)

For best performance, FLL Fractional Mode should always be used. Therefore, if the calculations yield an integer value of N.K, then it is recommended to adjust FLL_FRATIO in order to obtain a non-integer value of N.K. Care must always be taken to ensure that the FLL operating frequency, F_{VCO} , is within its recommended limits of 90-100 MHz.

The register fields that control the FLL are described in Table 61. Example settings for a variety of reference frequencies and output frequencies are shown in Table 62.



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R128 (80h) FLL Control 1	7:4	FLL_GAIN [3:0]	0h	Gain applied to error 0000 = x 1 (Recommended value) 0001 = x 2 0010 = x 4 0011 = x 8 0100 = x 16 0101 = x 32 0110 = x 64 0111 = x 128 1000 = x 256
	3	FLL_HOLD	0	Recommended that this register is not changed from default. FLL Hold Select 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled This feature enables free-running mode in FLL when reference clock is removed
	2	FLL_FRAC	0	Fractional enable 0 = Integer Mode 1 = Fractional Mode Fractional Mode is recommended in all cases
	0	FLL_ENA	0	FLL Enable 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled
R129 (81h) FLL Control 2	12:1 1	FLL_CLK_SRC [1:0]	00	FLL Clock source 00 = MCLK 01 = BCLK 10 = LRC 11 = Reserved
	10:9	FLL_CLK_REF_ DIV [1:0]	00	FLL Clock Reference Divider 00 = MCLK / 1 01 = MCLK / 2 10 = MCLK / 4 11 = MCLK / 8 MCLK (or other input reference) must be divided down to <=13.5MHz. For lower power operation, the reference clock can be divided down further if desired.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	8:6	FLL_CTRL_RAT	000	Frequency of the FLL control block
		E [2:0]		000 = F _{VCO} / 1 (Recommended value)
				001 = F _{VCO} / 2
				010 = F _{VCO} / 3
				011 = F _{VCO} / 4
				100 = F _{VCO} / 5
				101 = F _{VCO} / 6
				110 = F _{VCO} / 7
				111 = F _{VCO} / 8
				Recommended that this register is not changed from default.
	5:3	FLL_OUTDIV	000	F _{OUT} clock divider
		[2:0]		000 = 2
				001 = 4
				010 = 8
				011 = 16
				100 = 32
				101 = 64
				110 = 128
				111 = 256
				(F _{OUT} = F _{VCO} / FLL_OUTDIV)
	2:0	FLL_FRATIO	000	F _{VCO} clock divider
		[2:0]		000 = divide by 1
				001 = divide by 2
				010 = divide by 4
				011 = divide by 8
				1XX = divide by 16
				000 recommended for F _{REF} > 1MHz
				100 recommended for F _{REF} < 64kHz
R130 (82h)	15:0	FLL_K [15:0]	0000h	Fractional multiply for F _{REF}
FLL Control 3				(MSB = 0.5)
R131 (83h)	9:0	FLL_N [9:0]	000h	Integer multiply for F _{REF}
FLL Control 4				(LSB = 1)

Table 61 FLL Register Map

FREE-RUNNING FLL CLOCK

The FLL can generate a clock signal even when the external reference is removed. It should be noted that the accuracy of this clock is reduced, and a reference source should always be used where possible. In free-running modes, the FLL is not sufficiently accurate for hi-fi audio applications. The free-running modes are suitable for clocking other functions, including the Write Sequencer and DC servo control. The free-running mode can be used to support the analogue input (bypass) audio paths.

A clock reference is required for initial configuration of the FLL as described above. For free-running operation, the FLL_HOLD bit should be set, as described in Table 61. When FLL_HOLD is set, the FLL will continue to generate a stable output clock after the reference input is stopped or disconnected.

Note that the FLL must be selected as the CLK_SYS source by setting CLK_SRC_SEL (see Table 54). Note that, in the absence of any reference clock, the FLL output is subject to a very wide tolerance. See "Electrical Characteristics" for details of the FLL accuracy.



GPIO OUTPUTS FROM FLL

The WM8910 has an internal signal which indicates whether the FLL Lock has been achieved. The FLL Lock status is an input to the Interrupt control circuit and can be used to trigger an Interrupt event - see "Interrupts".

The FLL Lock signal can be output directly on a GPIO pin as an external indication of FLL Lock. See "General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)" for details of how to configure a GPIO pin to output the FLL Lock signal.

The FLL Clock can be output directly on a GPIO pin as a clock signal for other circuits. Note that the FLL Clock may be output even if the FLL is not selected as the WM8910 CLK_SYS source. The clocking configuration is illustrated in Figure 48. See "General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)" for details of how to configure a GPIO pin to output the FLL Clock.

EXAMPLE FLL CALCULATION

To generate 12.288 MHz output (F_{OUT}) from a 12.000 MHz reference clock (F_{REF}):

- Set FLL_CLK_REF_DIV in order to generate F_{REF} <=13.5MHz: FLL_CLK_REF_DIV = 00 (divide by 1)
- Set FLL_CTRL_RATE to the recommended setting: FLL_CTRL_RATE = 000 (divide by 1)
- Set FLL_GAIN to the recommended setting: FLL_GAIN = 0000 (multiply by 1)
- Set FLL_OUTDIV for the required output frequency as shown in Table 59:-F_{OUT} = 12.288 MHz, therefore FLL_OUTDIV = 2h (divide by 8)
- Set FLL_FRATIO for the given reference frequency as shown in Table 60:
 F_{REF} = 12MHz, therefore FLL_FRATIO = 0h (divide by 1)
- Calculate F_{VCO} as given by F_{VCO} = F_{OUT} x FLL_OUTDIV:-F_{VCO} = 12.288 x 8 = 98.304MHz
- Calculate N.K as given by N.K = F_{VCO} / (FLL_FRATIO x F_{REF}): N.K = 98.304 / (1 x 12) = 8.192
- Determine FLL_N and FLL_K from the integer and fractional portions of N.K:-FLL_N is 8. FLL_K is 0.192
- Confirm that N.K is a fractional quantity and set FLL_FRAC:
 N.K is fractional. Set FLL_FRAC = 1.

 Note that, if N.K is an integer, then an alternative value of FLL_FRATIO should be selected in order to produce a fractional value of N.K.



EXAMPLE FLL SETTINGS

Table 62 provides example FLL settings for generating common CLK_SYS frequencies from a variety of low and high frequency reference inputs.

F _{REF}	F _{OUT}	FLL_CLK_ REF_DIV	F _{vco}	FLL_N	FLL_K	FLL_ FRATIO	FLL_ OUTDIV	FLL_ FRAC
32.000	12.288	Divide by 1	98.304	192	0	16	8	0
kHz	MHz	(0h)	MHz	(0C0h)	(0000h)	(4h)	(2h)	
32.000	11.2896	Divide by 1	90.3168	176	0.4	16	8	1
kHz	MHz	(0h)	MHz	(0B0h)	(6666h)	(4h)	(2h)	
32.768	12.288	Divide by 1	98.304	187	0.5	16	8	1
kHz	MHz	(0h)	MHz	(0BBh)	(8000h)	(4h)	(2h)	
32.768	11.288576	Divide by 1	90.3086	172	0.25	16	8	1
kHz	MHz	(0h)	MHz	(0ACh)	(4000h)	(4h)	(2h)	
32.768	11.2896	Divide by 1	90.3168	172	0.2656	16	8	1
kHz	MHz	(0h)	MHz	(0ACh)	(4400h)	(4h)	(2h)	
48	12.288	Divide by 1	98.304	128	0	16	8	0
kHz	MHz	(0h)	MHz	(080h)	(0000h)	(4h)	(2h)	
11.3636	12.368544	Divide by 1	98.9484	8	0.707483	1	8	1
MHz	MHz	(0h)	MHz	(008h)	(B51Eh)	(0h)	(2h)	
12.000	12.288	Divide by 1	98.304	8	0.192	1	8	1
MHz	MHz	(0h)	MHz	(008h)	(3127h)	(0h)	(2h)	
12.000	11.289597	Divide by 1	90.3168	7	0.526398	1	8	1
MHz	MHz	(0h)	MHz	(007h)	(86C2h)	(0h)	(2h)	
12.288	12.288	Divide by 1	98.304	8	0	1	8	0
MHz	MHz	(0h)	MHz	(008h)	(0000h)	(0h)	(2h)	
12.288	11.2896	Divide by 1	90.3168	7	0.35	1	8	1
MHz	MHz	(0h)	MHz	(007h)	(599Ah)	(0h)	(2h)	
13.000	12.287990	Divide by 1	98.3039	7	0.56184	1	8	1
MHz	MHz	(0h)	MHz	(007h)	(8FD5h)	(0h)	(2h)	
13.000	11.289606	Divide by 1	90.3168	6	0.94745	1	8	1
MHz	MHz	(0h)	MHz	(006h)	(F28Ch)	(0h)	(2h)	
19.200	12.287988	Divide by 2	98.3039	10	0.23999	1	8	1
MHz	MHz	(1h)	MHz	(00Ah)	(3D70h)	(0h)	(2h)	
19.200	11.289588	Divide by 2	90.3167	9	0.40799	1	8	1
MHz	MHz	(1h)	MHz	(009h)	(6872h)	(0h)	(2h)	

Table 62 Example FLL Settings

GENERAL PURPOSE INPUT/OUTPUT (GPIO)

The WM8910 provides five multi-function pins which can be configured to provide a number of different functions. These are digital input/output pins on the DBVDD power domain. The GPIO pins are:

- GPIO1
- GPIO2
- GPIO3 / ADDR
- INTERRUPT / GPIO4
- BCLK / GPIO5

Each general purpose I/O pin can be configured to be a GPIO input or configured as one of a number of output functions. Signal de-bouncing can be selected on GPIO input pins for use with jack/button detect applications. Table 63 lists the functions that are available on each of these pins. The default function is highlighted for each pin.

			GPIO PII	NS	
GPIO Pin Function	GPIO1	GPIO2	GPIO3/ ADDR	INTERRUPT/ GPIO4	BCLK/ GPIO5
GPIO output	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BCLK input/output	No	No	No	No	Yes
Interrupt output (IRQ)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital Microphone Clock (DMIC_LR)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Digital Microphone Data (DMIC_DAT)	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
GPIO input	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
(including jack/button detect)					
MICBIAS Current detect output	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MICBIAS Short Circuit detect output	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
FLL Lock output	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
FLL Clock output	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Table 63 GPIO Functions Available

The register fields that control the functionality of these pins are described in Table 64. For each pin, the selected function is determined by the GPn_FN field, where n identifies the GPIO pin (1 to 5). Note that the INTERRUPT pin is also referred to as GPIO4; the BCLK pin is also referred to as GPIO5.

The pin direction, set by GPn_DIR, must be set according to the function selected by GPn_FN.

The characteristics of any pin selected as an output may be controlled by setting GPn_OP_CFG - an output pin may be either CMOS or Open-Drain. When a pin is configured as a GPIO output, its level can be set to logic 0 or logic 1 using the GPn_LVL field.

A pin configured as a GPIO input can be used to trigger an Interrupt event. This input may be configured as active high or active low using the GPn_IP_CFG field. De-bouncing of this input may be enabled using the GPn_DB field. Internal pull-up and pull-down resistors may be enabled using the GPn_PU and GPn_PD fields. (Note that if GPn_PU and GPn_PD are both set for any GPIO pin, then the pull-up and pull-down will be disabled.)

Each of the GPIO pins is an input to the Interrupt control circuit and can be used to trigger an Interrupt event. The register field GPn_INTMODE selects edge detect or level detect Interrupt functionality. Edge detect raises an interrupt on rising and falling transitions. Level detect asserts the interrupt for as long as the GPIO status is asserted. See "Interrupts".



The Digital Microphone Interface and MICBIAS Current Detect functions are described in the "Analogue Input Signal Path" section.

Interrupt Output is the default function of GPIO4. See "Interrupts" for further details.

BCLK is the default function of GPIO5. This may be input or output. Note that, when BCLK is enabled on this pin (GP5_FN = 1h), the other GPIO control fields for this pin have no effect. When BCLK is not enabled on this pin (GP5_FN \neq 1h), the WM8910 uses the MCLK input as the Bit Clock. See "Digital Audio Interface Control" for further details.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R116 (74h)	13:8	GP1_FN [5:0]	00_0000	GPIO 1 Pin Function select
GPIO Control				00h = GPIO output
1				01h = Reserved
				02h = IRQ output
				03h = GPIO input
				04h = Reserved
				05h = Reserved
				06h = DMIC_LR Clock output
				07h = Reserved
				08h = FLL Lock output
				09h = FLL Clock output
				0Ah to 3Fh = Reserved
	7	GP1_DIR	1	GPIO Pin Direction
				0 = Output
				1 = Input
	6	GP1_OP_CFG	0	Output pin configuration
				0 = CMOS
				1 = Open-drain
	5	GP1_IP_CFG	1	Input pin configuration
				0 = Active low
				1 = Active high
	4	GP1_LVL	0	GPIO Output Level
				(when GP1_FN = 00000)
				0 = Logic 0
				1 = Logic 1
	3	GP1_PD	1	GPIO Pull-Down Enable
				0 = Pull-down disabled
				1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 100kΩ)
	2	GP1_PU	0	GPIO Pull-Up Enable
				0 = Pull-up disabled
				1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 100kΩ)
	1	GP1_INTMODE	0	GPIO Interrupt Mode
				0 = Level triggered
				1 = Edge triggered
	0	GP1_DB	0	GPIO de-bounce
				0 = GPIO is not debounced
				1 = GPIO is debounced



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R117 (75h)	13:8	GP2_FN [5:0]	00_0000	GPIO 2 Pin Function select
GPIO Control				00h = GPIO output
2				01h = Reserved
				02h = IRQ output
				03h = GPIO input
				04h = Reserved
				05h = Reserved
				06h = DMIC DAT Data input
				07h = DMIC_LR Clock output
				08h = FLL Lock output
				09h = FLL Clock output
				0Ah to 3Fh = Reserved
	7	GP2_DIR	1	GPIO Pin Direction
		05		0 = Output
				1 = Input
	6	GP2_OP_CFG	0	Output pin configuration
		012_01_010		0 = CMOS
				1 = Open-drain
		CD2 ID CEC	1	
	5	GP2_IP_CFG	!	Input pin configuration
				0 = Active low
		000 114		1 = Active high
	4	GP2_LVL	0	GPIO Output Level
				(when GP2_FN = 00000)
				0 = Logic 0
		_		1 = Logic 1
	3	GP2_PD	1	GPIO Pull-Down Enable
				0 = Pull-down disabled
				1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 100kΩ)
	2	GP2_PU	0	GPIO Pull-Up Enable
				0 = Pull-up disabled
				1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 100kΩ)
	1	GP2_INTMODE	0	GPIO Interrupt Mode
				0 = Level triggered
				1 = Edge triggered
	0	GP2_DB	0	GPIO de-bounce
				0 = GPIO is not debounced
				1 = GPIO is debounced
R118 (76h)	13:8	GP3_FN [5:0]	00_0000	GPIO 3 Pin Function select
GPIO Control				00h = GPIO output
3				01h = Reserved
				02h = IRQ output
				03h = GPIO input
				04h = Reserved
				05h = Reserved
				06h = DMIC_DAT Data input
				07h = DMIC_LR Clock output
				08h = FLL Lock output
				09h = FLL Clock output
				0Ah to 3Fh = Reserved
	7	CD3 DID	1	GPIO Pin Direction
	'	GP3_DIR	'	
				0 = Output
]			1 = Input



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	6	GP3_OP_CFG	0	Output pin configuration
				0 = CMOS
				1 = Open-drain
	5	GP3_IP_CFG	1	Input pin configuration
				0 = Active low
				1 = Active high
	4	GP3_LVL	0	GPIO Output Level
				(when GP3_FN = 00000)
				0 = Logic 0
				1 = Logic 1
	3	GP3_PD	1	GPIO Pull-Down Enable
				0 = Pull-down disabled
				1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 100kΩ)
	2	GP3_PU	0	GPIO Pull-Up Enable
				0 = Pull-up disabled
				1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 100kΩ)
	1	GP3_INTMODE	0	GPIO Interrupt Mode
		_		0 = Level triggered
				1 = Edge triggered
	0	GP3_DB	0	GPIO de-bounce
		_		0 = GPIO is not debounced
				1 = GPIO is debounced
R119 (77h)	13:8	GP4_FN [5:0]	00_0010	GPIO 4 Pin Function select
GPIO Control				00h = GPIO output
4				01h = Reserved
				02h = IRQ output
				03h = GPIO input
				04h = Reserved
				05h = Reserved
				06h = Reserved
				07h = DMIC_LR Clock output
				08h = FLL Lock output
				09h = FLL Clock output
				0Ah to 3Fh = Reserved
	7	GP4_DIR	0	GPIO Pin Direction
		_		0 = Output
				1 = Input
	6	GP4_OP_CFG	0	Output pin configuration
				0 = CMOS
				1 = Open-drain
	5	GP4_IP_CFG	1	Input pin configuration
			,	0 = Active low
				1 = Active high
	4	GP4_LVL	0	GPIO Output Level
	- T			(when GP4_FN = 00000)
				0 = Logic 0
				1 = Logic 1
	3	GP4 PD	0	GPIO Pull-Down Enable
	3	014_10		0 = Pull-down disabled
				1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 100kΩ)
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	i – i dii-dowii eliabled (Approx 100kt2)



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	2	GP4_PU	0	GPIO Pull-Up Enable
				0 = Pull-up disabled
				1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 100kΩ)
	1	GP4_INTMODE	0	GPIO Interrupt Mode
				0 = Level triggered
				1 = Edge triggered
	0	GP4_DB	0	GPIO de-bounce
				0 = GPIO is not debounced
				1 = GPIO is debounced
R120 (78h)	13:8	GP5_FN [5:0]	00_0001	GPIO 5 Pin Function select
GPIO Control				00h = GPIO output
5				01h = BCLK
				02h = IRQ output
				03h = GPIO input
				04h = Reserved
				05h = Reserved
				06h = Reserved
				07h = DMIC_LR Clock output
				08h = FLL Lock output
				09h = FLL Clock output
				0Ah to 3Fh = Reserved
	7	GP5 DIR	1	GPIO Pin Direction
		0.0_0		0 = Output
				1 = Input
	6	GP5_OP_CFG	0	Output pin configuration
				0 = CMOS
				1 = Open-drain
	5	GP5_IP_CFG	1	Input pin configuration
				0 = Active low
				1 = Active high
	4	GP5_LVL	0	GPIO Output Level
		0.0		(when GP5_FN = 00000)
				0 = Logic 0
				1 = Logic 1
	3	GP5_PD	0	GPIO Pull-Down Enable
		010_10		0 = Pull-down disabled
				1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 100kΩ)
	2	GP5_PU	0	GPIO Pull-Up Enable
	_	3. 5. 5		0 = Pull-up disabled
				1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 100kΩ)
	1	GP5_INTMODE	0	GPIO Interrupt Mode
	'	Si o_iitiiviobe		0 = Level triggered
				1 = Edge triggered
	0	GP5_DB	0	
		0.0_55		GPIO de-bounce 0 = GPIO is not debounced
	<u> </u>			1 = GPIO is debounced

Table 64 GPIO Control



INTERRUPTS

The Interrupt Controller has multiple inputs. These include the GPIO input pins and the Write Sequencer Status. Any combination of these inputs can be used to trigger an Interrupt (IRQ) event.

There is an Interrupt Status field associated with each of the IRQ inputs. These are contained in the Interrupt Status Register (R121), as described in Table 65. The status of the IRQ inputs can be read from this register at any time, or else in response to the Interrupt Output being signalled via a GPIO pin.

The Interrupt Output represents the logical 'OR' of all the unmasked IRQ inputs. The bits within the Interrupt Status register (R121) are latching fields and, once they are set, they are not reset until the Status Register is read. Accordingly, the Interrupt Output is not reset until each of the unmasked IRQ inputs has been read. Note that, if the condition that caused the IRQ input to be asserted is still valid, then the Interrupt Output will remain set even after the Status register has been read.

Each of the IRQ inputs can be individually masked or enabled as an input to the Interrupt function, using the bits contained in the Interrupt Status Mask register (R122). Note that the interrupt status fields remain valid, even when masked, but the masked bits will not cause the Interrupt Output to be asserted.

When a GPIO input is used as Interrupt event, the polarity can be set using GP_IP_CFG as described in Table 64. The polarity of the FLL Lock indication can be set using FLL_LOCK_INV as described in Table 65; this allows the IRQ event to be used to indicate either the assertion or the de-assertion of the FLL Lock signal.

By default, the Interrupt Output is Active High. The polarity can be inverted using IRQ_POL.

The Interrupt Output may be configured the INTERRUPT/GPIO4 pin or on the GPIO1/DMIC_LR, GPIO2/DMIC_DAT, GPIO3/ADDR or BCLK/GPIO5 pins. Interrupt Output is the default function on the INTERRUPT pin (GP4_FN = 2h), but the INTERRUPT pin can also be used to support other functions. See "General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)" for details of how to configure GPIO pins for Interrupt (IRQ) output.

The WM8910 Interrupt Controller circuit is illustrated in Figure 54. The associated control fields are described in Table 65.

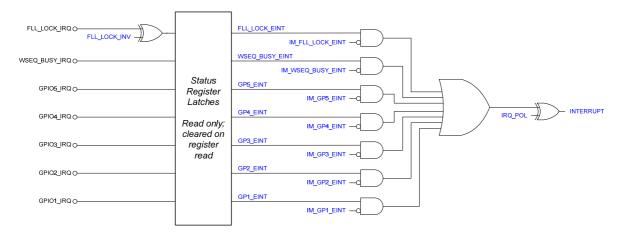


Figure 49 Interrupt Controller



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R121 (79h) Interrupt Status 1	13	WSEQ_BUSY_E INT	0	Write Sequencer Busy IRQ status 0 = WSEQ IRQ not set 1 = WSEQ IRQ set The Write Sequencer asserts this flag when it has completed a programmed sequence - ie it indicates that the Write Sequencer is NOT Busy. (Read-Only Register)
	5	FLL_LOCK_EIN T	0	FLL Lock IRQ status 0 = FLL Lock IRQ not set 1 = FLL Lock IRQ set (Read-Only Register)
	4	GP5_EINT	0	GPIO5 IRQ status 0 = GPIO5 IRQ not set 1 = GPIO5 IRQ set (Read-Only Register)
	3	GP4_EINT	0	GPIO4 IRQ status 0 = GPIO4 IRQ not set 1 = GPIO4 IRQ set (Read-Only Register)
	2	GP3_EINT	0	GPIO3/ADDR IRQ status 0 = GPIO3 IRQ not set 1 = GPIO3 IRQ set (Read-Only Register)
	1	GP2_EINT	0	GPIO2/DMIC_DAT IRQ status 0 = GPIO2 IRQ not set 1 = GPIO2 IRQ set (Read-Only Register)
	0	GP1_EINT	0	GPIO1/DMIC_LR IRQ status 0 = GPIO1 IRQ not set 1 = GPIO1 IRQ set (Read-Only Register)
R122 (7Ah) Interrupt Status 1 Mask	13	IM_WSEQ_BUS Y_EINT	1	Interrupt mask for WSEQ Busy indication 0 = Not masked 1 = Masked
	5	IM_FLL_LOCK_ EINT	1	Interrupt mask for FLL Lock 0 = Not masked 1 = Masked
	4	IM_GP5_EINT	1	Interrupt mask for GPIO5 0 = Not masked 1 = Masked
	3	IM_GP4_EINT	1	Interrupt mask for GPIO4 0 = Not masked 1 = Masked
	2	IM_GP3_EINT	1	Interrupt mask for GPIO3/ADDR 0 = Not masked 1 = Masked
	1	IM_GP2_EINT	1	Interrupt mask for GPIO2/DMIC_DAT 0 = Not masked 1 = Masked
	0	IM_GP1_EINT	1	Interrupt mask for GPIO1/DMIC_LR 0 = Not masked 1 = Masked



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R123 (7Bh)	5	FLL_LOCK_INV	0	FLL Lock polarity
Interrupt				0 = Non-inverted
Polarity 1				1 = Inverted
R126 (7Eh)	0	IRQ_POL	0	Interrupt Output polarity
Interrupt				0 = Active high
Control				1 = Active low

Table 65 Interrupt Control

CONTROL INTERFACE

The WM8910 is controlled by writing to registers through a 2-wire serial control interface. Readback is available for all registers, including Chip ID, power management status and GPIO status.

Note that, if it cannot be assured that MCLK is present when accessing the register map, then it is required to set CLK_SYS_ENA = 0 to ensure correct operation. See "Clocking and Sample Rates" for further details and for the definition of CLK_SYS_ENA.

The WM8910 is a slave device on the control interface; SCLK is a clock input, while SDIN is a bidirectional data pin. To allow arbitration of multiple slaves (and/or multiple masters) on the same interface, the WM8910 transmits logic 1 by tri-stating the SDIN pin, rather than pulling it high. An external pull-up resistor is required to pull the SDIN line high so that the logic 1 can be recognised by the master.

In order to allow many devices to share a single 2-wire control bus, every device on the bus has a unique 8-bit device ID (this is not the same as the 8-bit address of each register in the WM8910). The default device ID for the WM8910 is 0011 0100 (34h). The LSB of the device ID is the Read/Write bit; this bit is set to logic 1 for "Read" and logic 0 for "Write".

Alternatively, the device ID can be set to 0011 0110 (0x36) by pulling the GPIO3/ADDR pin high during device start-up, when the internal power-on reset signal PORB (see "Power-on Reset") is released. The setup and hold times for device ID selection are shown in Table 66. After the device ID has been selected, the GPIO3/ADDR pin can be used as a GPIO.

SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT
T _{pusetup}	100			μs
T _{puhold}	100			μs

Table 66 GPIO3/ADDR Latch on Power-up Timing

The WM8910 operates as a slave device only. The controller indicates the start of data transfer with a high to low transition on SDIN while SCLK remains high. This indicates that a device ID, register address and data will follow. The WM8910 responds to the start condition and shifts in the next eight bits on SDIN (8-bit device ID, including Read/Write bit, MSB first). If the device ID received matches the device ID of the WM8910, then the WM8910 responds by pulling SDIN low on the next clock pulse (ACK). If the device ID is not recognised or the R/W bit is '1' when operating in write only mode, the WM8910 returns to the idle condition and waits for a new start condition and valid address.

If the device ID matches the device ID of the WM8910, the data transfer continues as described below. The controller indicates the end of data transfer with a low to high transition on SDIN while SCLK remains high. After receiving a complete address and data sequence the WM8910 returns to the idle state and waits for another start condition. If a start or stop condition is detected out of sequence at any point during data transfer (i.e. SDIN changes while SCLK is high), the device returns to the idle condition.



The WM8910 supports the following read and write operations:

- Single write
- · Single read
- Multiple write using auto-increment
- Multiple read using auto-increment

The sequence of signals associated with a single register write operation is illustrated in Figure 50.

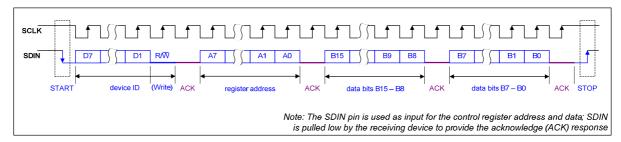


Figure 50 Control Interface Register Write

The sequence of signals associated with a single register read operation is illustrated in Figure 51.

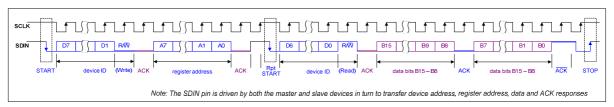


Figure 51 Control Interface Register Read

The Control Interface also supports other register operations, as listed above. The interface protocol for these operations is summarised below. The terminology used in the following figures is detailed in Table 67.

Note that multiple write and multiple read operations are supported using the auto-increment mode. This feature enables the host processor to access sequential blocks of the data in the WM8910 register map faster than is possible with single register operations.

TERMINOLOGY	DESCRIPTION		
S	Start Condition		
Sr	Repeated start		
А	Acknowledge (SDIN Low)		
Ā	Not Acknowledge (SDIN High)		
Р	Stop Condition		
R/₩	ReadNotWrite	0 = Write	
		1 = Read	
[White field]	Data flow from bus master to WM8910		
[Grey field]	Data flow from WM8910 to bus master		

Table 67 Control Interface Terminology



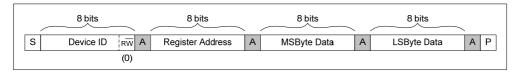


Figure 52 Single Register Write to Specified Address



Figure 53 Single Register Read from Specified Address

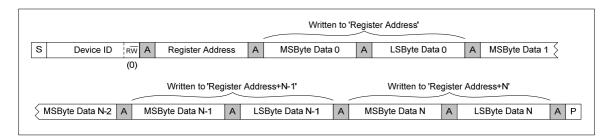


Figure 54 Multiple Register Write to Specified Address using Auto-increment

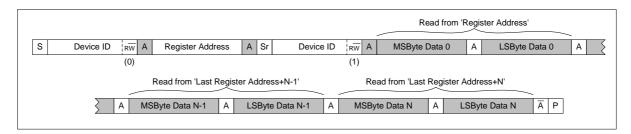


Figure 55 Multiple Register Read from Specified Address using Auto-increment

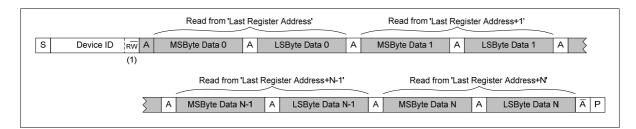


Figure 56 Multiple Register Read from Last Address using Auto-increment

CONTROL WRITE SEQUENCER

The Control Write Sequencer is a programmable unit that forms part of the WM8910 control interface logic. It provides the ability to perform a sequence of register write operations with the minimum of demands on the host processor - the sequence may be initiated by a single operation from the host processor and then left to execute independently.

Default sequences for Start-Up and Shut-Down are provided (see "Default Sequences" section). It is recommended that these default sequences are used unless changes become necessary.

When a sequence is initiated, the sequencer performs a series of pre-defined register writes. The host processor informs the sequencer of the start index of the required sequence within the sequencer's memory. At each step of the sequence, the contents of the selected register fields are read from the sequencer's memory and copied into the WM8910 control registers. This continues sequentially through the sequencer's memory until an "End of Sequence" bit is encountered; at this point, the sequencer stops and an Interrupt status flag is asserted. For cases where the timing of the write sequence is important, a programmable delay can be set for specific steps within the sequence.

Note that the Control Write Sequencer's internal clock is derived from the internal clock CLK_SYS. An external MCLK signal must be present when using the Control Write Sequencer, and CLK_SYS must be enabled by setting CLK_SYS_ENA (see "Clocking and Sample Rates"). The clock division from MCLK is handled transparently by the WM8910 without user intervention, as long as MCLK and sample rates are set correctly.

INITIATING A SEQUENCE

The Register fields associated with running the Control Write Sequencer are described in Table 68.

The Write Sequencer Clock is enabled by setting the WSMD_CLK_ENA bit. Note that the operation of the Control Write Sequencer also requires the internal clock CLK_SYS to be enabled via the CLK_SYS_ENA (see "Clocking and Sample Rates").

The start index of the required sequence must be written to the WSEQ_START_INDEX field. Setting the WSEQ_START bit initiates the sequencer at the given start index.

The Write Sequencer can be interrupted by writing a logic 1 to the WSEQ_ABORT bit.

The current status of the Write Sequencer can be read using two further register fields - when the WSEQ_BUSY bit is asserted, this indicates that the Write Sequencer is busy. Note that, whilst the Control Write Sequencer is running a sequence (indicated by the WSEQ_BUSY bit), normal read/write operations to the Control Registers cannot be supported. (The Write Sequencer registers and the Software Reset register can still be accessed when the Sequencer is busy.) The index of the current step in the Write Sequencer can be read from the WSEQ_CURRENT_INDEX field; this is an indicator of the sequencer's progress. On completion of a sequence, this field holds the index of the last step within the last commanded sequence.

When the Write Sequencer reaches the end of a sequence, it asserts the WSEQ_BUSY_EINT flag in Register R121 (see Table 65 within the "Interrupts" section). This flag can be used to generate an Interrupt Event on completion of the sequence. Note that the WSEQ_BUSY_EINT flag is asserted to indicate that the WSEQ is NOT Busy.



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R108 (6Ch)	8	WSMD_CLK_EN	0	Write Sequencer Clock Enable
Write		A		0 = Disabled
Sequencer 0				1 = Enabled
R111 (6Fh) Write Sequencer 3	9	WSEQ_ABORT	0	Writing a 1 to this bit aborts the current sequence and returns control of the device back to the serial control interface. (Write-Only Register)
	8	WSEQ_START	0	Writing a 1 to this bit starts the write sequencer at the memory location indicated by the WSEQ_START_INDEX field. The sequence continues until it reaches an "End of sequence" flag. At the end of the sequence, this bit will be reset by the Write Sequencer. (Write-Only Register)
	5:0	WSEQ_START_ INDEX [5:0]	00_0000	Sequence Start Index. This is the memory location of the first command in the selected sequence. 0 to 31 = RAM addresses 32 to 48 = ROM addresses 49 to 63 = Reserved
R112 (70h) Write Sequencer 4	9:4	WSEQ_CURRE NT_INDEX [5:0]	00_0000	Sequence Current Index. This is the location of the most recently accessed command in the write sequencer memory.
	0	WSEQ_BUSY	0	Sequencer Busy flag
				0 = Sequencer idle
				1 = Sequencer busy
				Note: it is not possible to write to control registers via the control interface while the Sequencer is Busy.
				(Read-Only Register)

Table 68 Write Sequencer Control – Initiating a Sequence

PROGRAMMING A SEQUENCE

A sequence consists of write operations to data bits (or groups of bits) within the control registers. The Register fields associated with programming the Control Write Sequencer are described in Table 69.

For each step of the sequence being programmed, the Sequencer Index must be written to the WSEQ_WRITE_INDEX field. The values 0 to 31 correspond to all the available RAM addresses within the Write Sequencer memory. (Note that memory addresses 32 to 48 also exist, but these are ROM addresses, which are not programmable.)

Having set the Index as described above, Register R109 must be written to (containing the Control Register Address, the Start Bit Position and the Field Width applicable to this step of the sequence). Also, Register R110 must be written to (containing the Register Data, the End of Sequence flag and the Delay time required after this step is executed). After writing to these two registers, the next step in the sequence may be programmed by updating WSEQ_WRITE_INDEX and repeating the procedure.

WSEQ_ADDR is an 8-bit field containing the Control Register Address in which the data should be written.



WSEQ_DATA_START is a 4-bit field which identifies the LSB position within the selected Control Register to which the data should be written. Setting WSEQ_DATA_START = 0100 will cause 1-bit data to be written to bit 4. With this setting, 4-bit data would be written to bits 7:4 and so on.

WSEQ_DATA_WIDTH is a 3-bit field which identifies the width of the data block to be written. This enables selected portions of a Control Register to be updated without any concern for other bits within the same register, eliminating the need for read-modify-write procedures. Values of 0 to 7 correspond to data widths of 1 to 8 respectively. For example, setting WSEQ_DATA_WIDTH = 010 will cause a 3-bit data block to be written. Note that the maximum value of this field corresponds to an 8-bit data block; writing to register fields greater than 8 bits wide must be performed using two separate operations of the Control Write Sequencer.

WSEQ_DATA is an 8-bit field which contains the data to be written to the selected Control Register. The WSEQ_DATA_WIDTH field determines how many of these bits are written to the selected register; the most significant bits (above the number indicated by WSEQ_DATA_WIDTH) are ignored.

WSEQ_DELAY is a 4-bit field which controls the waiting time between the current step and the next step in the sequence. The total delay time per step (including execution) is given by:

$$T = k \times (2^{WSEQ_DELAY} + 8)$$

where $k = 62.5\mu s$ (under recommended operating conditions)

This gives a useful range of execution/delay times from 562µs up to 2.048s per step.

WSEQ_EOS is a 1-bit field which indicates the End of Sequence. If this bit is set, then the Control Write Sequencer will automatically stop after this step has been executed.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R108 (6Ch) Write Sequencer	4:0	WSEQ_WRIT E_INDEX [4:0]	0_0000	Sequence Write Index. This is the memory location to which any updates to R109 and R110 will be copied.
0				0 to 31 = RAM addresses
R109 (6Dh) Write Sequencer 1	14:12	WSEQ_DATA _WIDTH [2:0]	000	Width of the data block written in this sequence step. 000 = 1 bit 001 = 2 bits 010 = 3 bits 011 = 4 bits 100 = 5 bits 101 = 6 bits
				110 = 7 bits 111 = 8 bits
	11:8	WSEQ_DATA _START [3:0]	0000	Bit position of the LSB of the data block written in this sequence step. 0000 = Bit 0 1111 = Bit 15
	7:0	WSEQ_ADDR [7:0]	0000_0000	Control Register Address to be written to in this sequence step.
R110 (6Eh) Write Sequencer 2	14	WSEQ_EOS	0	End of Sequence flag. This bit indicates whether the Control Write Sequencer should stop after executing this step. 0 = Not end of sequence 1 = End of sequence (Stop the sequencer after this step).
	11:8	WSEQ_DELA Y [3:0]	0000	Time delay after executing this step. Total time per step (including execution) = 62.5µs × (2 ^{WSEQ_DELAY} + 8)

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
	7:0	WSEQ_DATA [7:0]	0000_0000	Data to be written in this sequence step. When the data width is less than 8 bits, then one or more of the MSBs of WSEQ_DATA are ignored. It is recommended that unused bits be set to 0.

Table 69 Write Sequencer Control - Programming a Sequence

Note that a 'Dummy' write can be inserted into a control sequence by commanding the sequencer to write a value of 0 to bit 0 of Register R255 (FFh). This is effectively a write to a non-existent register location. This can be used in order to create placeholders ready for easy adaptation of the sequence. For example, a sequence could be defined to power-up a mono signal path from DACL to headphone, with a 'dummy' write included to leave space for easy modification to a stereo signal path configuration. Dummy writes can also be used in order to implement additional time delays between register writes. Dummy writes are included in the default start-up sequence – see Table 71.

In summary, the Control Register to be written is set by the WSEQ_ADDR field. The data bits that are written are determined by a combination of WSEQ_DATA_START, WSEQ_DATA_WIDTH and WSEQ_DATA. This is illustrated below for an example case of writing to the VMID_RES field within Register R5 (05h).

In this example, the Start Position is bit 01 (WSEQ_DATA_START = 0001b) and the Data width is 2 bits (WSEQ_DATA_WIDTH = 0001b). With these settings, the Control Write Sequencer would updated the Control Register R5 [2:1] with the contents of WSEQ_DATA [1:0].

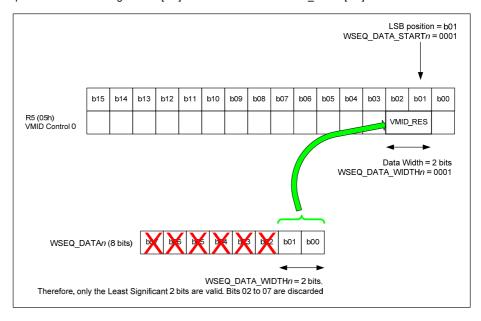


Figure 57 Control Write Sequencer Example

DEFAULT SEQUENCES

When the WM8910 is powered up, two Control Write Sequences are available through default settings in both RAM and ROM memory locations. The purpose of these sequences, and the register write required to initiate them, is summarised in Table 70. In both cases, a single register write will initiate the sequence.

WSEQ START INDEX	WSEQ FINISH INDEX	PURPOSE	TO INITIATE
0 (00h)	29 (1Dh)	Start-Up sequence	Write 0100h to Register R111 (6Fh)
32 (20h)	48 (30h)	Shutdown sequence	Write 0120h to Register R111 (6Fh)

Table 70 Write Sequencer Default Sequences

Note on Shut-Down sequence: The instruction at Index Address 32 (20h) shorts the outputs LINEOUTL and LINEOUTR. If the Line outputs are not in use at the time the sequence is run, then the sequence could, instead, be started at Index Address 33.

Index addresses 0 to 31 may be programmed to users' own settings at any time, as described in "Programming a Sequence" Users' own settings remain in memory and are not affected by software resets (i.e. writing to Register R0). However, any non-default sequences are lost when the device is powered down.

START-UP SEQUENCE

The Start-up sequence is initiated by writing 0100h to Register R111 (6Fh). This single operation starts the Control Write Sequencer at Index Address 0 (00h) and executes the sequence defined in Table 71.

For typical clocking configurations with MCLK=12.288MHz, this sequence takes approximately 425ms to run.

WSEQ INDEX	REGISTER ADDRESS	WIDTH	START	DATA	DELAY	EOS	DESCRIPTION
0 (00h)	R4 (04h)	5 bits	Bit 0	1Ah	0h	0b	POBCTRL = 1
							ISEL [1:0] = 10b
							STARTUP_BIAS_ENA = 1
							BIAS_ENA = 0
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
1 (01h)	R65 (41h)	1 bit	Bit 1	01h	9h	0b	SPK_DISCHARGE = 1
							(delay = 32.5ms)
2 (02h)	R17 (11h)	2 bits	Bit 0	03h	0h	0b	SPKL_ENA = 1
							SPKR_ENA = 1
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
3 (03h)	R65 (41h)	1 bit	Bit 1	00h	0h	0b	SPK_DISCHARGE = 0
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
4 (04h)	R5 (5h)	8 bits	Bit 0	F7h	Bh	0b	VMID_TIE_ENA = 1
							BUFIO_ENA = 1
							VMID_IO_ENA = 1
							VMID_SOFT = 10
							VMID_RES = 11
							VMID_BUF_ENA = 1
							(delay = 128.5ms)
5 (05h)	R17 (11h)	2 bits	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	SPKL_ENA = 0
							SPKR_ENA = 0
							(delay = 0.5625ms)



WSEQ INDEX	REGISTER ADDRESS	WIDTH	START	DATA	DELAY	EOS	DESCRIPTION
6 (06h)	R5 (5h)	2 bits	Bit 3	00h	0h	0b	VMID_SOFT = 00
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
7 (07h)	R5 (05h)	2 bits	Bit 1	01h	0h	0b	VMID_RES [1:0] = 01b
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
8 (08h)	R4 (04h)	1 bit	Bit 0	01h	0h	0b	BIAS_ENA = 1
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
9 (09h)	R14 (0Eh)	2 bits	Bit 0	03h	0h	0b	HPL_PGA_ENA = 1
							HPR_PGA_ENA = 1
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
10 (0Ah)	R13 (Dh)	2 bits	Bit 0	03h	0h	0b	MIXOUTL = 1
							MIXOUTR = 1
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
11 (0Bh)	R15 (0Fh)	2 bits	Bit 0	03h	0h	0b	LINEOUTL_PGA_ENA = 1
							LINEOUTR_PGA_ENA = 1
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
12 (0Ch)	R22 (16h)	1 bit	Bit 1	01h	0h	0b	CLK_DSP_ENA = 1
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
13 (0Dh)	R18 (12h)	2 bits	Bit 2	03h	5h	0b	DACL_ENA = 1
							DACR_ENA = 1
							(delay = 2.5ms)
14 (0Eh)	R255 (FFh)	1 bit	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	Dummy Write for expansion
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
15 (0Fh)	R4 (04h)	1 bit	Bit 4	00h	0h	0b	POBCTRL = 0
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
16 (10h)	R98 (62h)	1 bit	Bit 0	01h	6h	0b	CP_ENA = 1
							(delay = 4.5ms)
17 (11h)	R255 (FFh)	1 bit	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	Dummy Write for expansion
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
18 (12h)	R90 (5Ah)	8 bits	Bit 0	11h	0h	0b	HPL_ENA = 1
							HPR_ENA = 1
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
19 (13h)	R94 (5Eh)	8 bits	Bit 0	11h	0h	0b	LINEOUTL_ENA = 1
							LINEOUTR_ENA = 1
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
20 (14h)	R90 (5Ah)	8 bits	Bit 0	33h	0h	0b	HPL_ENA_DLY = 1
							HPR_ENA_DLY = 1
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
21 (15h)	R94 (5Eh)	8 bits	Bit 0	33h	0h	0b	LINEOUTL_ENA_DLY = 1
							LINEOUTR_ENA_DLY = 1
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
22 (16h)	R69 (45h)	2 bits	Bit 0	02h	0h	0b	DCS_MODE = 10
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
23 (17h)	R67 (43h)	4 bits	Bit 0	0Fh	Ch	0b	DCS_ENA = 1111
04 (45)	D07 ((2))	41.5	D:: 0	0.5:			(delay = 256.5ms)
24 (18h)	R67 (43h)	4 bits	Bit 0	0Fh	7h	0b	DCS_ENA = 1111
05 (45)	D055 (==:)	41.0	Dii c	0.5:	0.		(delay = 8.5ms)
25 (19h)	R255 (FFh)	1 bit	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	Dummy Write for expansion
00 (4:::	D00 (5:::)	0.1."	Dir c		0.		(delay = 0.5625ms)
26 (1Ah)	R90 (5Ah)	8 bits	Bit 0	77h	0h	0b	HPL_ENA_OUTP = 1
							HPR_ENA_OUTP = 1
							(delay = 0.5625ms)



WSEQ INDEX	REGISTER ADDRESS	WIDTH	START	DATA	DELAY	EOS	DESCRIPTION
27 (1Bh)	R94 (5Eh)	8 bits	Bit 0	77h	0h	0b	LINEOUTL_ENA_OUTP = 1 LINEOUTR_ENA_OUTP = 1 (delay = 0.5625ms)
28 (1Ch)	R90 (5Ah)	8 bits	Bit 0	FFh	0h	0b	HPL_RMV_SHORT = 1 HPR_RMV_SHORT = 1 (delay = 0.5625ms)
29 (1Dh)	R94 (5Eh)	8 bits	Bit 0	FFh	0h	1b	LINEOUTL_RMV_SHORT = 1 LINEOUTR_RMV_SHORT = 1 End of Sequence
30 (1Eh)	R255 (FFh)	1 bit	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	Spare
31 (1Fh)	R255 (FFh)	1 bit	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	Spare

Table 71 Start-up Sequence

SHUTDOWN SEQUENCE

The Shutdown sequence is initiated by writing 0120h to Register R111 (6Fh). This single operation starts the Control Write Sequencer at Index Address 32 (20h) and executes the sequence defined in Table 72.

For typical clocking configurations with MCLK=12.288MHz, this sequence takes approximately 325ms to run.

WSEQ INDEX	REGISTER ADDRESS	WIDTH	START	DATA	DELAY	EOS	DESCRIPTION
32 (20h)	R94 (5Eh)	8 bits	Bit 0	77h	0h	0b	LINEOUTL_RMV_SHORT = 0 LINEOUTR_RMV_SHORT = 0 (delay = 0.5625ms)
33 (21h)	R90 (5Ah)	8 bits	Bit 0	77h	0h	0b	HPL_RMV_SHORT = 0 HPR_RMV_SHORT = 0
34 (22h)	R90 (5Ah)	8 bits	Bit 0	00h	Oh	0b	(delay = 0.5625ms) HPL_ENA_OUTP = 0 HPL_ENA_DLY = 0 HPL_ENA = 0 HPR_ENA_OUTP = 0 HPR_ENA_DLY = 0 HPR_ENA_DLY = 0 (delay = 0.5625ms)
35 (23h)	R94 (5Eh)	8 bits	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	LINEOUTL_ENA_OUTP = 0 LINEOUTL_ENA_DLY = 0 LINEOUTL_ENA = 0 LINEOUTR_ENA_OUTP = 0 LINEOUTR_ENA_DLY = 0 LINEOUTR_ENA_DLY = 0 (delay = 0.5625ms)
36 (24h)	R67 (43h)	4 bits	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	DCS_ENA = 0000 (delay = 0.5625ms)
37 (25h)	R98 (62h)	1 bit	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	CP_ENA = 0 (delay = 0.5625ms)
38 (26h)	R18 (12h)	2 bits	Bit 2	00h	0h	0b	DACL_ENA = 0 DACR_ENA = 0 (delay = 0.5625ms)
39 (27h)	R22 (16h)	1 bit	Bit 1	00h	0h	0b	CLK_DSP_ENA = 0 (delay = 0.5625ms)
40 (28h)	R14 (0Eh)	2 bits	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	HPL_PGA_ENA = 0 HPR_PGA_ENA = 0 (delay = 0.5625ms)
41 (29h)	R15 (0Fh)	2 bits	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	LINEOUTL_PGA_ENA = 0 LINEOUTR_PGA_ENA = 0 (delay = 0.5625ms)
42 (2Ah)	R13 (0Dh)	2 bits	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	MIXOUTL_ENA = 0 MIXOUTR_ENA = 0 (delay = 0.5625ms)
43 (2Bh)	R4 (04h)	1 bit	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	BIAS_ENA = 0 (delay = 0.5625ms)
44 (2Ch)	R5 (05h)	2 bits	Bit 3	02h	0h	0b	VMID_SOFT = 10 (delay = 0.5625ms)
45 (2Dh)	R5 (05h)	1 bit	Bit 0	00h	Ch	0b	VMID_BUF_ENA = 0 (delay = 256.5ms)



WSEQ INDEX	REGISTER ADDRESS	WIDTH	START	DATA	DELAY	EOS	DESCRIPTION
46 (2Eh)	R5 (05h)	1 bit	Bit 0	00h	9h	0b	VMID_BUF_ENA = 0
							(delay = 32.5ms)
47 (2Fh)	R5 (05h)	8 bits	Bit 0	00h	0h	0b	VMID_TIE_ENA = 0
							BUFIO_ENA = 0
							VMID_IO_ENA = 0
							VMID_SOFT = 00
							VMID_RES = 00
							VMID_BUF_ENA = 0
							(delay = 0.5625ms)
48 (30h)	R4 (04h)	2 bits	Bit 0	00h	0h	1b	STARTUP_BIAS_ENA = 0
							BIAS_ENA = 0
							End of Sequence

Table 72 Shutdown Sequence

POWER-ON RESET

The WM8910 includes an internal Power-On-Reset (POR) circuit, which is used to reset the digital logic into a default state after power up. The POR circuit is powered from AVDD and monitors DCVDD. The internal \overline{POR} signal is asserted low when AVDD or DCVDD are below minimum thresholds.

The specific behaviour of the circuit will vary, depending on the relative timing of the supply voltages. Typical scenarios are illustrated in Figure 58 and Figure 59.

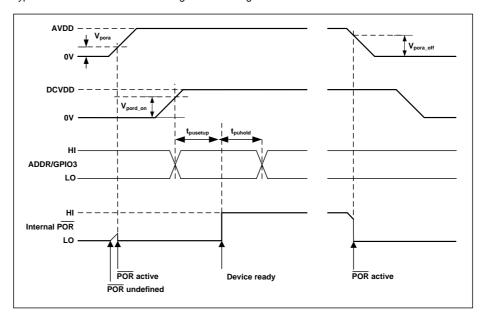


Figure 58 Power On Reset Timing - AVDD enabled first

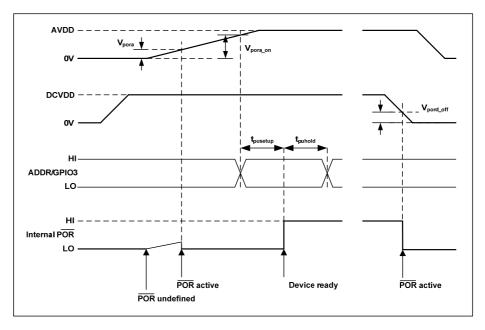


Figure 59 Power On Reset Timing - DCVDD enabled first



The \overline{POR} signal is undefined until AVDD has exceeded the minimum threshold, V_{pora} Once this threshold has been exceeded, \overline{POR} is asserted low and the chip is held in reset. In this condition, all writes to the control interface are ignored. Once AVDD and DCVDD have reached their respective power on thresholds, \overline{POR} is released high, all registers are in their default state, and writes to the control interface may take place.

Note that a minimum power-on reset period, T_{POR} , applies even if AVDD and DCVDD have zero rise time. (This specification is guaranteed by design rather than test.)

On power down, $\overline{\text{POR}}$ is asserted low when any of AVDD or DCVDD falls below their respective power-down thresholds.

Typical Power-On Reset parameters for the WM8910 are defined in Table 73.

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	TYP	UNIT
V_{pora}	AVDD threshold below which POR is undefined	0.5	V
V _{pora_on}	Power-On threshold (AVDD)	1.15	V
V_{pora_off}	Power-Off threshold (AVDD)	1.12	V
V_{pord_on}	Power-On threshold (DCVDD)	0.57	V
V_{pord_off}	Power-Off threshold (DCVDD)	0.56	V
T _{POR}	Minimum Power-On Reset period	10.6	μS

Table 73 Typical Power-On Reset parameters

Notes:

- If AVDD and DCVDD suffer a brown-out (i.e. drop below the minimum recommended operating level but do not go below V_{pora_off} or V_{pord_off}) then the chip does not reset and resumes normal operation when the voltage is back to the recommended level again.
- The chip enters reset at power down when AVDD or DCVDD falls below V_{pora_off} or V_{pord_off}. This
 may be important if the supply is turned on and off frequently by a power management system.
- 3. The minimum t_{por} period is maintained even if DCVDD and AVDD have zero rise time. This specification is guaranteed by design rather than test.
- 4. See "Control Interface" section for details of t_{pusetup} and t_{puhold} .

QUICK START-UP AND SHUTDOWN

The WM8910 has the capability to perform a quick start-up and shut-down with a minimum number of register operations. This is achieved using the Control Write Sequencer, which is configured with default start-up settings that set up the device for DAC playback via Headphone and Line Output. Assuming a 12.288MHz external clock, the start-up sequence configures the device for 48kHz playback mode.

The default start-up sequence requires three register write operations. The default shutdown sequence requires just a single register write. The minimum procedure for executing the quick start-up and shutdown sequences is described below. See "Control Write Sequencer" for more details.

QUICK START-UP (DEFAULT SEQUENCE)

An external clock must be applied to MCLK. Assuming 12.288MHz input clock, the start-up sequence will take approximately 425ms to complete.

The following register operations will initiate the quick start-up sequence.

REGISTER ADDRESS	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
R108 (6Ch)	0100h	WSMD_CLK_ENA = 1
Write Sequencer 0		This enables the Write Sequencer Clock
R22 (16h)	0004h	CLK_SYS_ENA = 1
Clock Rates 2		This enables the System Clock
R111 (6Fh)	0100h	WSEQ_START_INDEX = 00h
Write Sequencer 3		WSEQ_START = 1
		WSEQ_ABORT = 0
		This starts the Write Sequencer at Index address 0 (00h)

Table 74 Quick Start-Up Control

The WSEQ_BUSY bit (in Register R112, see Table 68) will be set to 1 while the sequence runs. When this bit returns to 0, the device has been set up and is ready for DAC playback operation.

QUICK SHUTDOWN (DEFAULT SEQUENCE)

The default shutdown sequence assumes the initial device conditions are as configured by the default start-up sequence. Assuming 12.288MHz input clock, the shutdown sequence will take approximately 325ms to complete.

The following register operation will initiate the default shut-down sequence.

REGISTER ADDRESS	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
R111 (6Fh)	0120h	WSEQ_START_INDEX = 20h
Write Sequencer 3		WSEQ_START = 1
		WSEQ_ABORT = 0
		This starts the Write Sequencer at Index address 32 (20h)

Table 75 Quick Shutdown Control

The WSEQ_BUSY bit (in Register R112, see Table 68) will be set to 1 while the sequence runs. When this bit returns to 0, the system clock can be disabled (CLK_SYS_ENA=0) and MCLK can be stopped.



SOFTWARE RESET AND CHIP ID

A Software Reset can be commanded by writing to Register R0. This is a read-only register field and the contents will not be affected by writing to this Register.

The Chip ID can be read back from Register R0. The Chip Revision ID can be read back from Register 1, as described in Table 76.

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
R0 (00h) SW Reset	15:0	SW_RST_DE C_ID1 [15:0]	8903h	Writing to this register resets all registers to their default state.
and ID				Reading from this register will indicate Device ID 8903h.
R1 (01h)	3:0	CHIP_REV	0010b	Reading from this register will indicate
Revision		[3:0]		the Revision ID.
Number				(Read-Only Register)

Table 76 Software Reset and Chip ID



REGISTER MAP

The continue contin	Dec Addr	ddr Hex Addr	dr Name	15	14	13	12	11	10	6	8	7	9	2	4	3	2	-	0	Bin Default
Mathematical mat	0										SW_RST_DE	EV_ID1[15:0]								1000_1001_0000_0011
Mathematic mathemati	-		Revision Number	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		R_HIP_R	Ev[3:0]		0000-0000-0000-0000
Mathematical Ma	4		Bias Control 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	POBCTRL	ISEL		STARTUP_BIAS_ ENA		0000_0000_0001_1000
4 controlled control	9		VMID Control 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VMID_TIE_ENA	BUFIO_ENA	VMID_IO_ENA)S ⁻ GIWA	DFT[1:0]	VMID_R	:ES[1:0]	VMID_BUF_ENA	0000 0000 0000 0000
Mathematical Math	8		Analogue DAC 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		DAC_BIAS_BOO ST		SEL[1:0]	DACVMID_BI	MS_SEL[1:0]	1	0000_0000_0001
Continuity Con	12		Power Management 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	INL_ENA	INR_ENA	0000-0000-0000-0000
Mathematical ma	13		Power Management 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	MIXOUTL_ENA	MIXOUTR_ENA	0000 0000 0000 0000
Mathematical Control of the contro	14		Power Management 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	HPL_PGA_ENA	HPR_PGA_ENA	0000 0000 0000 0000
The continue contin	15		Power Management 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		LINEOUTL_PGA_ ENA	LINEOUTR_PGA _ENA	0000 0000 0000 0000
The contribution of the	16		Power Management 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0000 ⁻ 0000 ⁻ 0000 ⁻ 0000
The continue panel of the continue panel o	17		Power Management 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SPKL_ENA	SPKR_ENA	0000 0000 0000 0000
4 de color fluide of the color fluide	18		Power Management 6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DACL_ENA	DACR_ENA	DMICL_ENA	DMICR_ENA	0000 ⁻ 0000 ⁻ 0000
1. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.	20		Clock Rates 0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	MCLKD N2	0000_0100_0000
4 de la colorational de la	21		Clock Rates 1	CLK_SRC_SEL	0		CLK_SYS_	.RATE[3:0]		CLK_SYS_	MODE[1:0]	0	0	0	0		SAMPLE	RATE[3:0]		0000_1100_0000_1000
13. In the continue of	22		Clock Rates 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		CLK_SYS_ENA	CLK_DSP_ENA	TO_ENA	0000-0000-0000-0000
1. 4 Autointerioration 2. 5 4 Autointerioration 2. 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	24		Audio Interface 0	0	0	0	DACL_DATINV	DACR_DATINY	DAC_BO	OST[1:0]	LOOPBACK	AIFTXL_SRC	AIFTXR_SRC	AIFDACL_SRC	AIFDACR_SRC		DMIC_COMPMO DE	DAC_COMP	DAC_COMPMOD E	0000_0000_0101_0000
1-4 Autointentrian 2 1-5 Autointentrian 3 1-5 Autointentria	25		Audio Interface 1	0	0	AIFDAC_TDM	AFDAC_TDM_CHAM	AIFTX_TDM	AFTX_TDM_CHAN	LRCIK_DIR	0	AIF_BOLK_INV	BCLK_DIR	0	AIF_LRCLK_INV	AIF_W	L[1:0]	AIF_FI	MT[1:0]	0000_0000_0000
14 Auto Interior 3 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	26		Audio Interface 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			BCLK_DIV[4:0]			0001-0000-0000-0000
Fig. Discription former late Color Display Normer Right Color Displa	27		Audio Interface 3	0	0	0	0	0					7	ROLK_RATE[10:0	It.					0000_0000_0010
The Discription of the Discrip	30		DAC Digital Volume Left	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DACVU				DACL_V	(0:2)70				0000_000P_1100_0000
24 Discription 25 Discri	31		DAC Digital Volume Right	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DACVU				DACR	(O:/ <u>1</u>)				0000_000P_1100_0000
21 DAC Digital 1 0	32		DAC Digital 0	0	0	0	0		DWICL_DAC	[skor(3:0]			DWICR_DAC	[0:Ehoxs":		DMIC_TO_	DACL[1:0]	DMIC_TO_	pace(1:0)	0000 0000 0000 0000
22 RESIRPLED 0	33		DAC Digital 1	0	0	0	DAC_MONO		DAC_MUTERAT E	DAC_MUTEMOD E	0	0	0	0	0	DAC_MUTE	DEEME	PH[1:0]	DAC_OSR	0000 ⁻ 0000 ⁻ 0000
23 PRESENTED 0	35		RESERVED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0000 ⁻ 0000 ⁻ 0000 ⁻ 0000
24 DMC Dgial Volume Right (a) 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 DMCOVID TO THE CONTROL NOT CONTROL	32		RESERVED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0000 0000 0000 0000
25 DMC Digital Value Right 0 0 0 0 DMCDL 0	36		DMIC Digital Volume Left	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DMICVU				DMICL_\	(0rLl):0)				0000_000P_1100_0000
26 DMCDGWW 0<	37		DMIC Digital Volume Right	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DMICVU				DMICR_	(0:/ <u>l</u> no/				0000_000P_1100_0000
27 Dojan Morophome 0 0 0 0 0 DIGMIC_SPG_SELIF(9) 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	38		DMIC Digital 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	TXL_DATINV	TXR_DATINV	0000_0000_0001
	39		Digital Microphone 0	0	0	0	0	0	DIGMIC_SR	c_set[1:0]	0	0	-	1	-	0	0	1	1	0000_0000_0111_0011



1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1																																	
Part	Bin Default	0000_1001_1011_1111	0011_0010_0100_0001	0000_0000_00 10_0000	0000-0000-0000-0000	0000_0000_1000_0101	0000_0000_1000_0101	0000_0000_0100_0100	0000_0000_0100_0100	0000_0000_0000_1000	0000_0000_0000	0000 00 00 0000 0000	0000 00 00 0000 0000	0000 00 00 0000 0000	0000 0000 0000 0000	0000_0000_P010_1101	0000_0000_P010_1101	0000_0000_P011_1001	0000_0000_P011_1001	0000_0001_P011_1001	0000_0001_P011_1001	0000 0000 0000 0000	0000 0000 0000 0000	0000_0000_0001_0000	0000_0000_1010_0100	0000 00 00 0000 0000	0000 0000 0000 0000	0000 00 00 0000 0000	0000-0000-0000-0000	0000 00 00 0000 0000	0000 00 00 0000 0000	0000 00 00 0000 0000	0000-0000-0000
Part	0	DRC_HYST_ENA	(GAIN[1:0]	[5:0]				DE[1:0]	DE[1:0]	BYPASSR_TO_M IXOUTL	BYPASSR_TO_M IXOUTR	BYPASSR_TO_M IXSPKL	BYPASSR_MIXS PKL_VOL	BYPASSR_TO_M IXSPKR	BYPASSR_MIXS PKR_VOL							VROI	0		DE[1:0]								
Mathematical part Math	1	DRC_ANTICLIP_ ENA	DRC_MAX	R1_SLOPE_COM	lo			ר־שסנ	JOW_R	BYPASSL_TO_M IXOUTL	BYPASSL_TO_M IXOUTR	BYPASSL_TO_N IXSPKL	BYPASSL_MIXS PKL_VOL	BYPASSL_TO_N IXSPKR	BYPASSL_MIXS PKR_VOL							SPK_DISCHARGE	0	NA(3:0]	ow sod								
	2	DRC_QR_ENA	GAIN[1:0]	DRC	C_AMP_COMP[4	LIN_VOL[4:0]	RIN_VOL[4:0]	1_P[1:0]	1P[1:0]	DACR_TO_MIXO UTL	DACR_TO_MIXO UTR	DACR_TO_MIKS PKL	DACR_MIXSPKI _VOL	DACR_TO_MIXS PKR	DACR_MIXSPKR _VOL	vous:0]	Nodes:0]	_vou[5:0]	[os]nor	(orlea)	/OL[5:0]	0	0	a-sod	1								
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	3	DRC_SMOOTH_ ENA	DRC_MIN	P[2:0]	IO			35 ⁻ d-1	BS_M_R	DACL_TO_MIXO UTL	DACL_TO_MIXO UTR	DACL_TO_MIXS PKL	DACL_MIXSPKL_	DACL_TO_MIXS PKR	DACL_MIXSPKR _VOL	HPOUTL	HPOUTR	LINEOUTI	LINEOUTF	SPKL	SPKR_\	0			0	WRITE_VAL[7:0]	WRITE_VAL[7:0]	VRITE_VAL[7:0]	VRITE_VAL[7:0]	L_INTEG[7:0]	R_INTEG[7:0]	_INTEG[7:0]	2_INTEG[7:0]
Section Sect	4		re_aR[1:0]	_R0_SLOPE_COM				EL_N[1:0]	EL_N[1:0]	0		0	0	0	0							0	0	DCS_MASTER_E NA	0	DCS_HPOUTL_	DCS_HPOUTR_	DCS_LOUTL_V	DCS_LOUTR_N	DCS_HPOUT	DCS_HPOUT	DCS_LOUTI	DCS_LOUTE
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	9	DRC_FF_DELAY	DRC_RA1	DRC		0	0	35 ⁻ dl ⁻ 1	R_IP_SI	0	0	0	0	0	0							0	0	0	-								
The field The	9		SH_QR[1:0]	0		0	0	INL_CM_ENA	INR_CM_ENA	0	0	0	0	0	0	HPOUTLZC	HPOUTRZC	LINEOUTLZC	LINEOUTRZC	SPKLZC	SPKRZC	0	0	0	0								
Note	4	[4:0]	ряс_тня	0	H_COMP[5:0]	LINMUTE	RINMUTE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	пллоон	пллодн	LINEOUTVU	LINEOUTVU	NAMAS	NAMAS	0	0	0	1								
New 15 14 15 15 15 15 15 15	8	STARTUP_GAIN		0	DRC_THRES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3LOW) TH	HPR_MUTE	LINEOUTLMUTE	LINEOUTR_MUTE	SPKL_MUTE	SPKR_MUTE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
The Action Test	6	DRC	Y_RATE[3:0]	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Autority 15	10		DRC_DECA	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Autority 15	11	H_HYST[1:0]		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	12	DRC_THRES		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	13		K_RATE[3:0]	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meth. Auto	71	0	DRC_ATTAC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add	15	DRC_ENA		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add	lame	JRC 0	JRC 1	JRC 2	3 NC 3	vnalogue Left Input 0	vnalogue Right Input 0	vnalogue Left Input 1	vnalogue Right In put 1	vnalogue Left Mix 0	vnalogue Right Mix 0	vnalogue Spk Mix Left 0	vnalogue Spk Mix Left 1	vnalogue Spk Mix Right 0	vnalogue Spk Mix Right 1	vnalogue OUT1 Left	vnalogue OUT1 Right	vnalogue OUT2 Left	vnalogue OUT2 Right	vnalogue OUT3 Left	vnalogue OUT3 Right	Analogue SPK Output	RESERVED	C Servo 0	DC Servo 2	C Servo 4	C Servo 5	C Servo 6	C Servo 7	C Servo Readback 1	C Servo Readback 2	C Servo Readback 3	DC Servo Readback 4
_ 									Ì									Ì															54 D
	Dec Addr		41	42	43	44	45	46	47	99	19	52	83	25	55	29	88	29	09	62	63	99	99	29	69	1.1	72	7.3	74	18	82	83	84



Dec Addr	Hex Addr Name	Name	15	41	13	12	11	10	6	8	7	9	2	4	3	2	-	0	Bin Default
06	949 1	Analogue HP 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	HPL_RMV_SHO RT	HPL_ENA_OUTP	HPL_ENA_DLY	HPL_ENA F	HPR_RMV_SHO RT	HPR_ENA_OUTP HPR_ENA_DLY	HPR_ENA_DLY	HPR_ENA	0000~0000~0000~0000
94	9E	Analogue Lineout 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	LINEOUTL_RMV	LINEOUTL_ENA_ OUTP	LINEOUTL_BNA_ DLY	LINEOUTL_ENA L	LINEOUTR_RMV L _SHORT	LINEOUTR_ENA _OUTP	LINEOUTR_ENA _DLY	LINEOUTR_ENA	0000 0000 0000 0000
86	62	Charge Pump 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	CP_ENA	0000 0000 0000 0000
104	89	Class W0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	CP_DYN_PMR	0000~1000~0000~0000
108	90	Write Sequencer 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	WSMD_CLK_EN A	0	0	0		WSEC	WSEQ_WRITE_INDEX[4:0]	[4:0]		0000 0000 0000 0000
109	G9	Write Sequencer 1	0	ws	WSEQ_DATA_WIDTH[2:0]	(2:0)		WSEQ_DAT.	WSEQ_DATA_START[3:0]					WSEQ_ADDR(7:0)	DR[7:0]				0000 0000 0000 0000
110	99 9	Write Sequencer 2	0	WSEQ_EOS	0	0		WSEQ_E	wseo_belay[3:0]					WSEQ_DATA[7:0]	TA[7:0]				0000 0000 0000 0000
Ħ	- 6F	Write Sequencer 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	WSEQ_ABORT	WSEQ_START	0	0			WSEQ_START_INDEX(5:0)	_index[5:0]			0000 0000 0000 0000
112	70	Write Sequencer 4	0	0	0	0	0	0			WSEQ_CURRE	WSEQ_CURRENT_INDEX[6:0]			0	0	0	WSEQ_BUSY	0000 0000 0000 0000
116	74	GPIO Control 1	0	0			GP1_	GP1_FN[5:0]			GP1_DIR	GPI_OP_CFG	GPI_IP_CFG	GP1_LVL	GP1_PD	GP1_PU	GPI_INTMODE	GP1_DB	0000_0000_1010_1000
117	75	GPIO Control 2	0	0			GP2_	GP2_FN[5:0]			GP2_DIR	6P2_0P_CFG	GP2_IP_CFG	GP2_LVL	GP2_PD	GP2_PU	GP2_INTMODE	GP2_DB	0000_0000_1010_1000
118	76	GPIO Control 3	0	0			GP3_	GP3_FN[5:0]			GP3_DIR	6P3_0P_CFG	GP3_IP_CFG	GP3_LVL	GP3_PD	GP3_PU	GP3_INTMODE	GP3_DB	0000_0000_1010_1000
119	11	GPIO Control 4	0	0			GP4_	GP4_FN[5:0]			GP4_DIR	940_40_48	GP4_IP_CFG	GP4_LVL	GP4_PD	GP4_PU	GP4_INTMODE	GP4_DB	0000_0010_0010_0000
120	78	GPIO Control 5	0	0			GP5_	GP5_FN[5:0]			SP5_DIR	940_90289	GP5_IP_CFG	GP5_LVL	GP5_PD	GP5_PU	GP5_INTMODE	GP5_DB	0000_0001_1010_0000
121	62	Interrupt Status 1	0	0	WSEQ_BUSY_EI NT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FLL_LOCK_EINT	GP5_EINT	GP4_EINT	GP3_EINT	GP2_EINT	GP1_EINT	0000 0000 0000 0000
122	7A	Interrupt Status 1 Mask	1	1	IM_WSEQ_BUSY _EINT	- 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	IM_FLL_LOCK_E INT	IM_GPS_EINT	IM_GP4_EINT	IM_GP3_EINT	IM_GP2_EINT	IM_GP1_EINT	1111_1111_1111
123	78	Interrupt Polarity 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	FLL_LOCK_INV	0	0	0	0	0	0000-0000-0000-0000
126	7E	Interrupt Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	IRQ_POL	0000-0000-0000-0000
128	80	FLL Control 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		FLL_GAIN[3:0]	[0:E]NI:		FLL_HOLD	FLL_FRAC	0	FLL_ENA	0000-0000-0000-0000
129	81	FLL Control 2	0	0	0	FLL_CLK	FLL_CLK_SRC[1:0]	FLL_CLK_F	FLL_CLK_REF_DIV[1:0]	FL	FLL_CTRL_RATE[2:0]	lo	1	FLL_OUTDN[2:0]			FLL_FRATIO[2:0]		0000 0000 0000 0000
130	82	FLL Control 3								FLL_K	FLL_K[15:0]								0000 0000 0000 0000
131	83	FLL Control 4	0	0	0	0	0	0					FLL_N[9:0]	[o:6]					0000 0000 0000 0000
164	*	Clock Rate Test 4	0	0	-1	0	1	0	DMIC_SEL	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0010_1000_0011_1000
172	AC	Analogue Output Bias 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		PGA_BIAS[2:0]		0	0	0	0	0000-0000-0000-0000
187	88	Analogue Output Bias 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OUTPUTS_BIAS[2:0]		0000 00 00 0000 0000



REGISTER BITS BY ADDRESS

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R0 (00h) SW Reset	15:0	SW_RST_DEV _ID1 [15:0]	1000_1001 _0000_001	Writing to this register resets all registers to their default state.	
and ID			1	Reading from this register will indicate Device ID 8903h.	

Register 00h SW Reset and ID

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R1 (01h) Revision Number	3:0	CHIP_REV [3:0]		Reading from this register will indicate the Revision ID. (Read-Only Register)	

Register 01h Revision Number

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R4 (04h)	4	POBCTRL	1	Selects the bias current source	
Bias Control				0 = Normal bias	
0				1 = Start-Up bias	
	3:2	ISEL [1:0]	10	Master Bias control	
				00 = Normal bias x 0.5	
				01 = Normal bias x 0.75	
				10 = Normal bias	
				11 = Normal bias x 1.5	
	1	STARTUP_BIA	0	Enables the Start-Up bias current generator	
		S_ENA		0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
	0	BIAS_ENA	0	Enables the Normal bias current generator (for all	
				analogue functions)	
				0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	

Register 04h Bias Control 0

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R5 (05h)	7	VMID_TIE_EN	0	VMID buffer to Differential Lineouts	
VMID		Α		0 = Disabled	
Control 0				1 = Enabled	
				(only applies when relevant outputs are disabled, ie. SPLK=0 or SPKR=0. Resistance is controlled by VROI.)	
	6	BUFIO_ENA	0	VMID buffer to unused input and output pins.	
				0 = Disabled	
			+ +	1 = Enabled	
	5	VMID_IO_ENA		Enables the Start-Up bias current generator	
				0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				(same functionality as STARTUP_BIAS_ENA)	



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
	4:3	VMID_SOFT	00	VMID soft start enable / slew rate control	
		[1:0]		00 = Disabled	
				01 = Fast soft start	
				10 = Nominal soft start	
				11 = Slow soft start	
	2:1	VMID_RES	00	VMID Divider Enable and Select	
		1:0]		00 = VMID disabled (for OFF mode)	
				01 = 2 x 50k divider (for normal operation)	
				10 = 2 x 250k divider (for low power standby)	
				11 = 2 x 5k divider (for fast start-up)	
	0	VMID_BUF_EN	0	VMID Buffer Enable	
		Α		0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	

Register 05h VMID Control 0

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R8 (08h)	5	DAC_BIAS_BO	0	DAC Bias boost	
Analogue		OST		0 = Disable	
DAC 0				1 = Enable	
				When DAC Bias boost is enabled, the bias selected by DACBIAS_SEL and DACVMID_BIAS_SEL are both doubled.	
	4:3	DACBIAS_SEL	00	DAC bias current select	
		[1:0]		00 = Normal bias	
			0	01 = Normal bias x 0.5	
				10 = Normal bias x 0.66	
				11 = Normal bias x 0.75	
	2:1	DACVMID_BIA	00	DAC VMID buffer bias select	
		S_SEL [1:0]		00 = Normal bias	
				01 = Normal bias x 0.5	
				10 = Normal bias x 0.66	
				11 = Normal bias x 0.75	

Register 08h Analogue DAC 0

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R12 (0Ch)	1	INL_ENA	0	Left Input PGA Enable	
Power				0 = disabled	
Managemen t 0				1 = enabled	
10	0	INR_ENA	0	Right Input PGA Enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	

Register 0Ch Power Management 0



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R13 (0Dh)	1	MIXOUTL_EN	0	Left Output Mixer Enable	
Power		Α		0 = disabled	
Management				1 = enabled	
'	0	MIXOUTR_EN	0	Right Output Mixer Enable	
		Α		0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	

Register 0Dh Power Management 1

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R14 (0Eh) Power Management	1	HPL_PGA_EN A	0	Left Headphone Output Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled	
2	0	HPR_PGA_EN A	0	Right Headphone Output Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled	

Register 0Eh Power Management 2

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R15 (0Fh)	1	LINEOUTL_PG	0	Left Line Output Enable	
Power		A_ENA		0 = disabled	
Management 3				1 = enabled	
3	0	LINEOUTR_PG	0	Right Line Output Enable	
		A_ENA		0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	

Register 0Fh Power Management 3

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R16 (10h)	1	MIXSPKL_ENA	0	Left Speaker Mixer Enable	
Power				0 = disabled	
Management				1 = enabled	
4	0	MIXSPKR_EN	0	Right Speaker Mixer Enable	
		Α		0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	

Register 10h Power Management 4

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R17 (11h)	1	SPKL_ENA	0	Left Speaker Output Enable	
Power				0 = disabled	
Management				1 = enabled	
5	0	SPKR_ENA	0	Right Speaker Output Enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	

Register 11h Power Management 5



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R18 (12h)	3	DACL_ENA	0	Left DAC Enable	
Power				0 = DAC disabled	
Management 6				1 = DAC enabled	
6	2	DACR_ENA	0	Right DAC Enable	
				0 = DAC disabled	
				1 = DAC enabled	
	1	DMICL_ENA	0	Digital Microphone DSP Enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	0	DMICR_ENA	0	Digital Microphone DSP Enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	

Register 12h Power Management 6

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R20 (14h)	0	MCLKDIV2	0	Enables divide by 2 on MCLK	
Clock Rates				0 = CLK_SYS = MCLK	
0				1 = CLK_SYS = MCLK / 2	

Register 14h Clock Rates 0

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R21 (15h)	15	CLK_SRC_SE	0	SYSCLK Source Select	
Clock Rates		L		0 = MCLK	
1				1 = FLL output	
	13:10	CLK_SYS_RAT E [3:0]	0011	CLK_SYS / Sample rate (fs) ratio	
				if CLK_SYS_MODE = 00 (256*fs related clocks)	
				0000 = 64*fs	
				0001 = 128*fs	
				0010 = 192*fs	
				0011 = 256*fs	
				0100 = 384*fs	
				0101 = 512*fs	
				0110 = 768*fs	
				0111 = 1024 *fs	
				1000 = 1408*fs	
				1001 = 1536*fs	
				1010 to 1111 = Reserved	
				if CLK_SYS_MODE = 01 (272*fs related clocks)	
				0000 = 68*fs	
				0001 = 136*fs	
				0010 = 204*fs	
				0011 = 272*fs	
				0100 = 408*fs	
				0101 = 544*fs	
				0110 = 816*fs	



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
				0111 = 1088 *fs	
				1000 = 1496*fs	
				1001 = 1632*fs	
				1010 to 1111 = Reserved	
				if CLK_SYS_MODE = 10 (250*fs related clocks)	
				0000 = 125*fs	
				0001 = 125*fs	
				0010 = 250*fs	
				0011 = 250*fs	
				0100 = 375*fs	
				0101 = 500*fs	ļ
				0110 = 750*fs	
				0111 = 1000 *fs	
				1000 = 1000*fs	
				1001 = 1500*fs	
				1010 to 1111 = Reserved	
	9:8	CLK_SYS_MO DE [1:0]	00	CLK_SYS mode	
				00 = 256*fs related	
				01 = 272*fs related	
				10 = 250*fs related	
				11 = Reserved	
	3:0	SAMPLE_RAT	1000	Selects the Sample Rate (fs)	
		E [3:0]		0000 = 8kHz	
				0001 = 11.025kHz	
				0010 = 12kHz	
				0011 = 16kHz	
				0100 = 22.05kHz	
				0101 = 24kHz	
				0110 = 32kHz	
				0111 = 44.1kHz	
				1000 = 48kHz	
				1001 = 88.2kHz (Not available for Digital Microphone.)	
				1010 = 96kHz (Not available for Digital Microphone.)	
				1011 to 1111 = Reserved	
				If the desired sample rate is not listed in this table, then the closest alternative should be chosen.	

Register 15h Clock Rates 1

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R22 (16h) Clock Rates	2	CLK_SYS_EN A	0	System Clock enable	
2		^		0 = Disabled	
-				1 = Enabled	
	1	CLK_DSP_EN	0	DSP Clock enable	
		Α		0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
	0	TO_ENA	0	Zero Cross timeout enable	
				0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	

Register 16h Clock Rates 2

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R24 (18h)	12	DACL_DATINV	0	Left DAC Invert	
Audio				0 = Left DAC output not inverted	
Interface 0				1 = Left DAC output inverted	
	11	DACR_DATIN	0	Right DAC Invert	
		V		0 = Right DAC output not inverted	
				1 = Right DAC output inverted	
	10:9	DAC_BOOST	00	DAC Digital Input Volume Boost	
		[1:0]		00 = 0dB	
				01 = +6dB (Input data must not exceed -6dBFS)	
				10 = +12dB (Input data must not exceed -12dBFS)	
				11 = +18dB (Input data must not exceed -18dBFS)	
	8	LOOPBACK	0	Digital Loopback Function	
				0 = No loopback	
				1 = Loopback enabled (Digital Microphone data output is directly input to DAC data input)	
	7	AIFTXL_SRC	0	Left Digital Audio channel source	
		_		0 = Left DMIC data is output on left channel	
				1 = Right DMIC data is output on left channel	
	6	AIFTXR_SRC	1	Right Digital Audio channel source	
				0 = Left DMIC data is output on right channel	
				1 = Right DMIC data is output on right channel	
	5	AIFDACL_SRC	0	Left DAC Data Source Select	
				0 = Left DAC outputs left channel data	
				1 = Left DAC outputs right channel data	
	4	AIFDACR_SR	1	Right DAC Data Source Select	
		С		0 = Right DAC outputs left channel data	
				1 = Right DAC outputs right channel data	
	3	DMIC_COMP	0	DMIC Companding Enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	2	DMIC_COMPM	0	DMIC Companding Type	
		ODE		$0 = \mu$ -law	
				1 = A-law	
-	1	DAC_COMP	0	DAC Companding Enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	0	DAC_COMPM	0	DAC Companding Type	
		ODE		0 = μ-law	
				1 = A-law	

Register 18h Audio Interface 0



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R25 (19h)	13	AIFDAC_TDM	0	DAC TDM Enable	
Audio				0 = Normal DACDAT operation	
Interface 1				1 = TDM enabled on DACDAT	
	12	AIFDAC_TDM_	0	DACDAT TDM Channel Select	
		CHAN		0 = DACDAT data input on slot 0	
				1 = DACDAT data input on slot 1	
	11	AIFTX_TDM	0	Digital Microphone TDM Enable	
				0 = Normal AIFTXDAT operation	
				1 = TDM enabled on AIFTXDAT	
	10	AIFTX_TDM_C	0	AIFTXDAT TDM Channel Select	
		HAN		0 = AIFTXDAT outputs data on slot 0	
				1 = AIFTXDAT output data on slot 1	
	9	LRCLK_DIR	0	Audio Interface LRC Direction	
				0 = LRC is input	
				1 = LRC is output	
	7	AIF_BCLK_INV	0	BCLK Invert	
				0 = BCLK not inverted	
				1 = BCLK inverted	
	6	BCLK_DIR	0	Audio Interface BCLK Direction	
				0 = BCLK is input	
				1 = BCLK is output	
	4	AIF_LRCLK_IN V	0	LRC Polarity / DSP Mode A-B select.	
				Right, left and I2S modes – LRC polarity	
				0 = Not Inverted	
				1 = Inverted	
				DSP Mode – Mode A-B select	
				0 = MSB is available on 2nd BCLK rising edge after LRC rising edge (mode A)	
				1 = MSB is available on 1st BCLK rising edge after LRC rising edge (mode B)	
	3:2	AIF_WL [1:0]	00	Digital Audio Interface Word Length	
				00 = 16 bits	
				01 = 20 bits	
				10 = 24 bits	
				11 = 32 bits	
	1:0	AIF_FMT [1:0]	10	Digital Audio Interface Format	
				00 = Right Justified	
				01 = Left Justified	
				10 = I2S	
				11 = DSP	

Register 19h Audio Interface 1

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R26 (1Ah)	4:0	BCLK_DIV	0_1000	BCLK Frequency (Master Mode)	
Audio		[4:0]		00000 = CLK_SYS	
Interface 2				00001 = CLK_SYS / 1.5	
				00010 = CLK_SYS / 2	
				00011 = CLK_SYS / 3	
				00100 = CLK_SYS / 4	
				00101 = CLK_SYS / 5	
				00110 = Reserved	
				00111 = CLK_SYS / 6	
				01000 = CLK_SYS / 8 (default)	
				01001 = CLK_SYS / 10	
				01010 = Reserved	
				01011 = CLK_SYS / 12	
				01100 = CLK_SYS / 16	
				01101 = CLK_SYS / 20	
				01110 = CLK_SYS / 22	
				01111 = CLK_SYS / 24	
				10000 = Reserved	
				10001 = CLK_SYS / 30	
				10010 = CLK_SYS / 32	
				10011 = CLK_SYS / 44	
				10100 = CLK_SYS / 48	

Register 1Ah Audio Interface 2

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R27 (1Bh)	10:0	LRCLK_RATE	000_0010_	LRC Rate (Master Mode)	
Audio		[10:0]	0010	LRC clock output = BCLK / LRCLK_RATE	
Interface 3				Integer (LSB = 1)	
				Valid range: 8 to 2047	
				50:50 LRCLK duty cycle is only guaranteed with even values (8, 10, 2046).	

Register 1Bh Audio Interface 3

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R30 (1Eh) DAC Digital Volume Left	8	DACVU	0	DAC Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit causes left and right DAC volume to be updated simultaneously (Write-Only Register)	
	7:0	DACL_VOL [7:0]	1100_0000	Left DAC Digital Volume 00h = Mute 01h = -71.625dB 02h = -71.250dB (0.375dB steps) C0h to FFh = 0dB	

Register 1Eh DAC Digital Volume Left



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R31 (1Fh)	8	DACVU	0	DAC Volume Update	
DAC Digital Volume				Writing a 1 to this bit causes left and right DAC volume to be updated simultaneously	
Right				(Write-Only Register)	
	7:0	DACR_VOL	1100_0000	Right DAC Digital Volume	
		[7:0]		00h = Mute	
				01h = -71.625dB	
				02h = -71.250dB	
				(0.375dB steps)	
				C0h to FFh = 0dB	

Register 1Fh DAC Digital Volume Right

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R32 (20h)	11:8	DMICL_DAC_S	0000	Left Digital Sidetone Volume	
DAC Digital	11.0	VOL [3:0]	0000	0000 = -36dB	
0				0001 = -33dB	
				(3dB steps)	
				1011 = -3dB	
				11XX = 0dB	
	7:4	DMICR_DAC_	0000	Right Digital Sidetone Volume	
		SVOL [3:0]		0000 = -36dB	
				0001 = -33dB	
				(3dB steps)	
				1011 = -3dB	
				11XX = 0dB	
	3:2	DMIC_TO_DA	00	Left DAC Digital Sidetone Source	
		CL [1:0]		00 = No sidetone	
				01 = Left Digital Microphone	
				10 = Right Digital Microphone	
				11 = Reserved	
	1:0	DMIC_TO_DA	00	Right DAC Digital Sidetone Source	
		CR [1:0]		00 = No sidetone	
				01 = Left Digital Microphone	
				10 = Right Digital Microphone	
				11 = Reserved	

Register 20h DAC Digital 0

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R33 (21h)	12	DAC_MONO	0	DAC Mono Mix	
DAC Digital				0 = Stereo	
1				1 = Mono (Mono mix output on enabled DAC)	
	11	DAC_SB_FILT	0	Selects DAC filter characteristics	
				0 = Normal mode	
				1 = Sloping stopband mode	
				(recommended when fs <= 24kHz	

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
	10	DAC_MUTERA	0	DAC Soft Mute Ramp Rate	
		TE		0 = Fast ramp (fs/2, maximum ramp time is 10.7ms at fs=48k)	
				1 = Slow ramp (fs/32, maximum ramp time is 171ms at fs=48k)	
	9	DAC_MUTEM	0	DAC Soft Mute Mode	
		ODE		0 = Disabling soft-mute (DAC_MUTE=0) will cause the DAC volume to change immediately to DACL_VOL and DACR_VOL settings	
				1 = Disabling soft-mute (DAC_MUTE=0) will cause the DAC volume to ramp up gradually to the DACL_VOL and DACR_VOL settings	
	3	DAC_MUTE	0	DAC Soft Mute Control	
				0 = DAC Un-mute	
				1 = DAC Mute	
	2:1	DEEMPH [1:0]	00	DAC De-Emphasis Control	
				00 = No de-emphasis	
				01 = 32kHz sample rate	
				10 = 44.1kHz sample rate	
				11 = 48kHz sample rate	
	0	DAC_OSR	0	DAC Oversampling Control	
				0 = Low power (normal oversample)	
				1 = High performance (double rate)	

Register 21h DAC Digital 1

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R36 (24h) DMIC Digital Volume Left	8	DMICVU	0	Digital Microphone Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit causes left and right DMIC volume to be updated simultaneously	
	7:0	DMICL_VOL [7:0]	1100_0000	Left Digital Microphone Volume 00h = Mute 01h = -71.625dB 02h = -71.250dB (0.375dB steps) C0h = 0dB (0.375dB steps) EFh = +17.625dB	
				F0h to FFh = +17.625dB	

Register 24h DMIC Digital Volume Left



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R37 (25h) DMIC Digital Volume	8	DMICVU	0	Digital Microphone Volume Update Writing a 1 to this bit causes left and right DMIC volume to be updated simultaneously	
Right	7:0	DMICR_VOL [7:0]	1100_0000	Right Digital Microphone Volume 00h = Mute 01h = -71.625dB 02h = -71.250dB (0.375dB steps) C0h = 0dB (0.375dB steps) EFh = +17.625dB F0h to FFh = +17.625dB	

Register 25h DMIC Digital Volume Right

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R38 (26h)	1	TXL_DATINV	0	Left Digital Microphone Invert	
DMIC Digital				0 = Left DMIC output not inverted	
0				1 = Left DMIC output inverted	
	0	TXR_DATINV	0	Right Digital Microphone Invert	
				0 = Right DMIC output not inverted	
				1 = Right DMIC output inverted	

Register 26h DMIC Digital 0

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R39 (27h) Digital Microphone 0	10:9	DIGMIC_SRC_ SEL [1:0]	00	Digital Microphone Data Select 00 = GPIO2 01 = GPIO3 10 = IN1L	
				11 = IN2R	

Register 27h Digital Microphone 0

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R40 (28h)	15	DRC_ENA	0	DRC enable	
DRC 0				1 = enabled	
				0 = disabled	
	12:11	DRC_THRESH	01	Gain smoothing hysteresis threshold	
		_HYST [1:0]		00 = Low	
				01 = Medium (recommended)	
				10 = High	
				11 = Reserved	
	10:6	DRC_STARTU	0_0110	Initial gain at DRC startup	
		P_GAIN [4:0]		00000 = -18dB	
				00001 = -15dB	
				00010 = -12dB	
				00011 = -9dB	
				00100 = -6dB	
				00101 = -3dB	
				00110 = 0dB (default)	
				00111 = 3dB	
				01000 = 6dB	
				01001 = 9dB	
				01010 = 12dB	
				01011 = 15dB	
				01100 = 18dB	
				01101 = 21dB	
				01110 = 24dB	
				01111 = 27dB	
				10000 = 30dB	
				10001 = 33dB	
				10010 = 36dB	
				10011 to 11111 = Reserved	
	5	DRC_FF_DEL	1	Feed-forward delay for anti-clip feature	
		AY		0 = 5 samples	
				1 = 9 samples	
				Time delay can be calculated as 5/fs or 9/ fs, where fs is the sample rate.	
[3	DRC_SMOOT	1	Gain smoothing enable	
		H_ENA		0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	2	DRC_QR_ENA	1	Quick release enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	1	DRC_ANTICLI	1	Anti-clip enable	
		P_ENA		0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	0	DRC_HYST_E	1	Gain smoothing hysteresis enable	
		NA		0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	

Register 28h DRC 0



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R41 (29h) DRC 1	15:12	DRC_ATTACK _RATE [3:0]	0011	Gain attack rate (seconds/6dB)	
DIXO 1		_10.11 [0.0]		0000 = Reserved 0001 = 182µs	
				0010 = 363µs	
				0011 = 726µs (default)	
				0100 = 1.45ms	
				0101 = 2.9ms	
				0110 = 5.8ms	
				0111 = 11.6ms	
				1000 = 23.2ms	
				1001 = 46.4ms	
				1010 = 92.8ms	
				1011-1111 = Reserved	
	11:8	DRC_DECAY_	0010	Gain decay rate (seconds/6dB)	
		RATE [3:0]		0000 = 186ms	
				0001 = 372ms	
				0010 = 743ms (default)	
				0011 = 1.49s	
				0100 = 2.97s	
				0101 = 5.94s	
				0110 = 11.89s	
				0111 = 23.78s	
				1000 = 47.56s	
	7.0	DDC TUDEOU	0.4	1001-1111 = Reserved	
	7:6	DRC_THRESH _QR [1:0]	01	Quick release crest factor threshold	
		_@(([1.0]		00 = 12dB	
				01 = 18dB (default) 10 = 24dB	
				11 = 30dB	
	5:4	DRC_RATE_Q	00	Quick release decay rate (seconds/6dB)	
	5.4	R [1:0]	00	00 = 0.725ms (default)	
		[]		01 = 1.45ms	
				10 = 5.8ms	
				11 = Reserved	
	3:2	DRC MINGAIN	00	Minimum gain the DRC can use to attenuate audio	
	0.2	[1:0]		signals	
				00 = 0dB (default)	
				01 = -6dB	
				10 = -12dB	
				11 = -18dB	
	1:0	DRC_MAXGAI	01	Maximum gain the DRC can use to boost audio signals	
		N [1:0]		00 = 12dB	
				01 = 18dB (default)	
				10 = 24dB	
				11 = 36dB	

Register 29h DRC 1



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R42 (2Ah)	5:3	DRC_R0_SLO	100	Compressor slope R0	
DRC 2		PE_COMP		000 = 1 (no compression)	
		[2:0]		001 = 1/2	
				010 = 1/4	
				011 = 1/8	
				100 = 1/16	
				101 = 0	
				110 = Reserved	
				111 = Reserved	
	2:0	DRC_R1_SLO	000	Compressor slope R1	
		PE_COMP		000 = 1 (no compression)	
		[2:0]		001 = 1/2	
				010 = 1/4	
				011 = 1/8	
				100 = 0	
				101 = Reserved	
				11X = Reserved	

Register 2Ah DRC 2

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R43 (2Bh)	10:5	DRC_THRESH	00_0000	Compressor threshold T (dB)	
DRC 3		_COMP [5:0]		000000 = 0dB	
				000001 = -0.75dB	
				000010 = -1.5dB	
				(-0.75dB steps)	
				111100 = -45dB	
				111101 = Reserved	
				11111X = Reserved	
	4:0	DRC_AMP_CO	0_0000	Compressor amplitude at threshold YT (dB)	
		MP [4:0]		00000 = 0dB	
				00001 = -0.75dB	
				00010 = -1.5dB	
				(-0.75dB steps)	
				11110 = -22.5dB	
				11111 = Reserved	

Register 2Bh DRC 3

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R44 (2Ch)	7	LINMUTE	1	Left Input PGA Mute	
Analogue				0 = not muted	
Left Input 0				1 = muted	
	4:0	LIN_VOL [4:0]	0_0101	Left Input PGA Volume	
				If L_MODE = 00 (Single ended)	
				OR L_MODE = 01 (Differential Line)	
				00000 -1.55	
				00001 -1.3	
				00010 -1.0	
				00011 -0.7	
				00100 -0.3	
				00101 +0.0 (default)	
				00110 +0.3	
				00111 +0.7	
				01000 +1.0	
				01001 +1.4	
				01010 +1.8	
				01011 +2.3	
				01100 +2.7	
				01101 +3.2	
				01110 +3.7	
				01111 +4.2	
				10000 +4.8	
				10001 +5.4	
				10010 +6.0	
				10011 +6.7	
				10100 +7.5	
				10101 +8.3	
				10110 +9.2	
				10111 +10.2	
				11000 +11.4	
				11001 +12.7	
				11010 +14.3	
				11011 +16.2	
				11100 +19.2	
				11101 +22.3	
				11110 +25.2	
				11111 +28.3	
				If L_MODE = 1X (Differential MIC)	
				00000 Not valid	
				00001 +12	
				00010 +15	
				00011 +18	
				00100 +21	
				00101 (default) +24	
				00110 +27	
				00111 +30	
				01XXX +30	
				1XXXX +30	

Register 2Ch Analogue Left Input 0



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R45 (2Dh)	7	RINMUTE	1	Right Input PGA Mute	
Analogue				0 = not muted	
Right Input 0				1 = muted	
	4:0	RIN_VOL [4:0]	0_0101	Right Input PGA Volume	
			_		
				If R_MODE = 00 (Single ended)	
				OR R_MODE = 01 (Differential Line)	
				00000 -1.55	
				00001 -1.3	
				00010 -1.0	
				00011 -0.7	
				00100 -0.3	
				00101 +0.0 (default)	
				00110 +0.3	
				00111 +0.7	
				01000 +1.0	
				01001 +1.4	
				01010 +1.8	
				01011 +2.3	
				01100 +2.7	
				01101 +3.2	
				01110 +3.7	
				01111 +4.2	
				10000 +4.8	
				10001 +5.4	
				10010 +6.0	
				10011 +6.7	
				10100 +7.5	
				10101 +8.3	
				10110 +9.2	
				10111 +10.2	
				11000 +11.4	
				11001 +12.7	
				11010 +14.3	
				11011 +16.2	
				11100 +19.2	
				11101 +22.3	
				11110 +25.2	
				11111 +28.3	
				If R_MODE = 1X (Differential MIC)	
				00000 Not valid	
				00001 +12	
				00010 +15	
				00011 +18	
				00100 +21	
				00101 (default) +24	
				00110 +27	
				00111 +30	
				01XXX +30	
				1XXX +30	
		1		17/7//	

Register 2Dh Analogue Right Input 0



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R46 (2Eh)	6	INL_CM_ENA	1	Left Input PGA Common Mode Rejection enable	
Analogue				0 = Disabled	
Left Input 1				1 = Enabled	
				(only available for L_MODE=01 – Differential Line)	
	5:4	L_IP_SEL_N	00	In Single-Ended or Differential Line Modes, this field	
		[1:0]		selects the input pin for the inverting side of the left	
				input path.	
				In Differential Mic Mode, this field selects the input pin for the non-inverting side of the left input path.	
				00 = IN1L	
				01 = IN2I	
				1X = Reserved	
	3:2	L IP SEL P	01	In Single-Ended or Differential Line Modes, this field	
		[1:0]		selects the input pin for the non-inverting side of the left	
				input path.	
				In Differential Mic Mode, this field selects the input pin	
				for the inverting side of the left input path.	
				00 = IN1L	
				01 = IN2L	
				1X = Reserved	
	1:0	L_MODE [1:0]	00	Sets the mode for the left analogue input:	
				00 = Single-Ended	
				01 = Differential Line	
				10 = Differential MIC	
				11 = Reserved	

Register 2Eh Analogue Left Input 1

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R47 (2Fh) Analogue	6	INR_CM_ENA	1	Right Input PGA Common Mode Rejection enable 0 = Disabled	
Right Input 1				1 = Enabled (only available for R_MODE=01 – Differential Line)	
	5:4	R_IP_SEL_N [1:0]	00	In Single-Ended or Differential Line Modes, this field selects the input pin for the inverting side of the right input path.	
				In Differential Mic Mode, this field selects the input pin for the non-inverting side of the right input path.	
				00 = IN1R	
				01 = IN2R	
				1X = Reserved	
	3:2	R_IP_SEL_P [1:0]	01	In Single-Ended or Differential Line Modes, this field selects the input pin for the non-inverting side of the right input path.	
				In Differential Mic Mode, this field selects the input pin for the inverting side of the right input path.	
				00 = IN1R	
				01 = IN2R	
				1X = Reserved	

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
	1:0	R_MODE [1:0]	00	Sets the mode for the right analogue input:	
				00 = Single-Ended	
				01 = Differential Line	
				10 = Differential MIC	
				11 = Reserved	

Register 2Fh Analogue Right Input 1

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R50 (32h)	3	DACL_TO_MIX	1	Left DAC to Left Output Mixer Enable	
Analogue		OUTL		0 = disabled	
Left Mix 0				1 = enabled	
	2	DACR_TO_MI		Right DAC to Left Output Mixer Enable	
		XOUTL		0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	1	BYPASSL_TO_	0	Left Analogue Input to Left Output Mixer Enable	
		MIXOUTL		0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	0	BYPASSR_TO _MIXOUTL	0	Right Analogue Input to Left Output Mixer Enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	

Register 32h Analogue Left Mix 0

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R51 (33h) Analogue Right Mix 0	3	DACL_TO_MIX OUTR	0	Left DAC to Right Output Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled	
	2	DACR_TO_MI XOUTR	1	Right DAC to Right Output Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled	
	1	BYPASSL_TO_ MIXOUTR	0	Left Analogue Input to Right Output Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled	
	0	BYPASSR_TO _MIXOUTR	0	Right Analogue Input to Right Output Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled	

Register 33h Analogue Right Mix 0

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R52 (34h)	3	DACL_TO_MIX SPKL	0	Left DAC to Left Spkr Mixer Enable	
Analogue		SPAL		0 = disabled	
Spk Mix Left 0				1 = enabled	
U	2	DACR_TO_MI	0	Right DAC to Left Spkr Mixer Enable	
		XSPKL		0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	1	BYPASSL_TO_	0	Left Analogue Input to Left Spkr Mixer Enable	
		MIXSPKL		0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	



REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
	0	BYPASSR_TO	0	Right Analogue Input to Left Spkr Mixer Enable	
		_MIXSPKL		0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	

Register 34h Analogue Spk Mix Left 0

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R53 (35h)	3	DACL_MIXSPK	0	Left DAC to Left Spkr Mixer volume control	
Analogue		L_VOL		0 = 0dB	
Spk Mix Left				1 = -6dB	
'	2	DACR_MIXSP	0	Right DAC to Left Spkr Mixer volume control	
		KL_VOL		0 = 0dB	
				1 = -6dB	
	1	BYPASSL_MIX	0	Left Analogue Input to Left Spkr Mixer volume control	
		SPKL_VOL		0 = 0dB	
				1 = -6dB	
	0	BYPASSR_MI	0	Right Analogue Input to Left Spkr Mixer volume control	
		XSPKL_VOL		0 = 0dB	
				1 = -6dB	

Register 35h Analogue Spk Mix Left 1

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R54 (36h) Analogue Spk Mix Right 0	3	DACL_TO_MIX SPKR	0	Left DAC to Right Spkr Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled	
	2	DACR_TO_MI XSPKR	0	Right DAC to Right Spkr Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled	
	1	BYPASSL_TO_ MIXSPKR	0	Left Analogue Input to Right Spkr Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled	
	0	BYPASSR_TO _MIXSPKR	0	Right Analogue Input to Right Spkr Mixer Enable 0 = disabled 1 = enabled	

Register 36h Analogue Spk Mix Right 0

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R55 (37h) Analogue Spk Mix Right 1	3	DACL_MIXSPK R_VOL	0	Left DAC to Right Spkr Mixer volume control 0 = 0dB 1 = -6dB	
	2	DACR_MIXSP KR_VOL	0	Right DAC to Right Spkr Mixer volume control 0 = 0dB 1 = -6dB	

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
	1	BYPASSL_MIX SPKR_VOL	0	Left Analogue Input to Right Spkr Mixer volume control 0 = 0dB 1 = -6dB	
	0	BYPASSR_MI XSPKR_VOL	0	Right Analogue Input to Right Spkr Mixer volume control 0 = 0dB 1 = -6dB	

Register 37h Analogue Spk Mix Right 1

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R57 (39h)	8	HPL MUTE	0	Left Headphone Output Mute	
Analogue	0	TIFL_WOTE	U	0 = Un-mute	
OUT1 Left				1 = Mute	
	7	HPOUTVU	0		
	/	HPOUTVU	0	Headphone Output Volume Update	
				Writing a 1 to this bit will update HPOUTL and HPOUTR volumes simultaneously.	
				(Write-Only Register)	
	6	HPOUTLZC	0	Left Headphone Output Zero Cross Enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	5:0	HPOUTL_VOL [5:0]	10_1101	Left Headphone Output Volume	
				000000 = -57dB	
				000001 = -56dB	
				(1dB steps)	
				111001 = 0dB	
				(1dB steps)	
				111110 = +5dB	
				111111 = +6dB	

Register 39h Analogue OUT1 Left

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R58 (3Ah)	8	HPR_MUTE	0	Right Headphone Output Mute	
Analogue				0 = Un-mute	
OUT1 Right				1 = Mute	
	7	HPOUTVU	0	Headphone Output Volume Update	
				Writing a 1 to this bit will update HPOUTL and HPOUTR volumes simultaneously.	
				(Write-Only Register)	
	6	HPOUTRZC	0	Right Headphone Output Zero Cross Enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	5:0	HPOUTR_VOL	10_1101	Right Headphone Output Volume	
		[5:0]		000000 = -57dB	
				000001 = -56dB	
				(1dB steps)	
				111001 = 0dB	
				(1dB steps)	
				111110 = +5dB	



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
				111111 = +6dB	

Register 3Ah Analogue OUT1 Right

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R59 (3Bh)	8	LINEOUTL_MU	0	Left Line Output Mute	
Analogue		TE		0 = Un-mute	
OUT2 Left				1 = Mute	
	7	LINEOUTVU	0	Line Output Volume Update	
				Writing a 1 to this bit will update LINEOUTL and LINEOUTR volumes simultaneously.	
				(Write-Only Register)	
	6	LINEOUTLZC	0	Left Line Output Zero Cross Enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	5:0	LINEOUTL_VO L [5:0]	11_1001	Left Line Output Volume	
				000000 = -57dB	
				000001 = -56dB	
				(1dB steps)	
				111001 = 0dB	
				(1dB steps)	
				111110 = +5dB	
				111111 = +6dB	

Register 3Bh Analogue OUT2 Left

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R60 (3Ch)	8	LINEOUTR M	0	Right Line Output Mute	
Analogue		UTE	Ů	0 = Un-mute	
OUT2 Right				1 = Mute	
	7	LINEOUTVU	0	Line Output Volume Update	
				Writing a 1 to this bit will update LINEOUTL and LINEOUTR volumes simultaneously.	
				(Write-Only Register)	
	6	LINEOUTRZC	0	Right Line Output Zero Cross Enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	5:0	LINEOUTR_VO	11_1001	Right Line Output Volume	
		L [5:0]		000000 = -57dB	
				000001 = -56dB	
				(1dB steps)	
				111001 = 0dB	
				(1dB steps)	
				111110 = +5dB	
				111111 = +6dB	

Register 3Ch Analogue OUT2 Right



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R62 (3Eh)	8	SPKL_MUTE	1	Left Speaker Output Mute	
Analogue				0 = Un-mute	
OUT3 Left				1 = Mute	
	7	SPKVU	0	Speaker Output Volume Update	
				Writing a 1 to this bit will update LON/LOP and RON/ROP volumes simultaneously.	
				(Write-Only Register)	
	6	SPKLZC	0	Left Speaker Output Zero Cross Enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	5:0	SPKL_VOL [5:0]	11_1001	Left Speaker Output Volume	
				000000 = -57dB	
				000001 = -56dB	
				(1dB steps)	
				111001 = 0dB	
				(1dB steps)	
				111110 = +5dB	
				111111 = +6dB	

Register 3Eh Analogue OUT3 Left

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R63 (3Fh)	8	SPKR_MUTE	1	Right Speaker Output Mute	
Analogue				0 = Un-mute	
OUT3 Right				1 = Mute	
	7	SPKVU	0	Speaker Output Volume Update	
				Writing a 1 to this bit will update LON/LOP and RON/ROP volumes simultaneously.	
				(Write-Only Register)	
	6	SPKRZC	0	Right Speaker Output Zero Cross Enable	
				0 = disabled	
				1 = enabled	
	5:0	SPKR_VOL [5:0]	11_1001	Right Speaker Output Volume	
				000000 = -57dB	
				000001 = -56dB	
				(1dB steps)	
				111001 = 0dB	
				(1dB steps)	
				111110 = +5dB	
				111111 = +6dB	

Register 3Fh Analogue OUT3 Right



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R65 (41h)	1	SPK_DISCHA	0	Speaker Discharge Enable	
Analogue		RGE		0 = Disabled	
SPK Output Control 0				1 = Enable	
Control o	0	VROI	0	Select VMID_TIE_ENA resistance for disabled	
				Differential Lineouts	
				0 = 20k ohm	
				1 = 500 ohm	

Register 41h Analogue SPK Output Control 0

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R67 (43h)	4	DCS_MASTER	1	DC Servo Master Control	
DC Servo 0		_ENA		0 = DC Servo Reset	
				1 = DC Servo Enabled	
	3:0	DCS_ENA [3:0]	0000	DC Servo Enable	
				[3] - HPOUTL enable	
				[2] - HPOUTR enable	
				[1] - LINEOUTL enable	
				[0] - LINEOUTR enable	

Register 43h DC Servo 0

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R69 (45h)	1:0	DCS_MODE	00	DC Servo Mode	
DC Servo 2		[1:0]		00 = WRITE_STOP	
				01 = WRITE_UPDATE	
				10 = START_STOP	
				11 = START_UPDATE	

Register 45h DC Servo 2

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R71 (47h) DC Servo 4	7:0	DCS_HPOUTL _WRITE_VAL	0000_0000	Value to send to Left Headphone Output Servo in a WRITE mode	
		[7:0]		Two's complement format.	
				LSB is 0.25mV.	
				Range is +/-32mV	

Register 47h DC Servo 4

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R72 (48h) DC Servo 5	7:0	DCS_HPOUTR _WRITE_VAL	0000_0000	Value to send to Right Headphone Output Servo in a WRITE mode	
		[7:0]		Two's complement format.	
				LSB is 0.25mV.	
				Range is +/-32mV	

Register 48h DC Servo 5



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R73 (49h) DC Servo 6	7:0	DCS_LOUTL_ WRITE_VAL	0000_0000	Value to send to Left Line Output Servo in a WRITE mode	
		[7:0]	-	Two's complement format.	
				LSB is 0.25mV.	
				Range is +/-32mV	

Register 49h DC Servo 6

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R74 (4Ah) DC Servo 7	7:0	DCS_LOUTR_ WRITE_VAL	0000_0000	Value to send to Right Line Output Servo in a WRITE mode	
		[7:0]	[7:0]	Two's complement format.	
				LSB is 0.25mV.	
				Range is +/-32mV	

Register 4Ah DC Servo 7

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R81 (51h)	7:0	DCS_HPOUTL	0000_0000	Readback value on Left Headphone Output Servo.	
DC Servo		_INTEG [7:0]		Two's complement format.	
Readback 1				LSB is 0.25mV.	
				Range is +/-32mV	
				(Read-Only Register)	

Register 51h DC Servo Readback 1

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R82 (52h)	7:0	DCS_HPOUTR	0000_0000	Readback value on Headphone Right Output Servo.	
DC Servo		_INTEG [7:0]		Two's complement format.	
Readback 2				LSB is 0.25mV.	
				Range is +/-32mV	
				(Read-Only Register)	

Register 52h DC Servo Readback 2

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R83 (53h)	7:0	DCS_LOUTL_I	0000_0000	Readback value on Left Line Output Servo.	
DC Servo		NTEG [7:0]		Two's complement format.	
Readback 3				LSB is 0.25mV.	
				Range is +/-32mV	
				(Read-Only Register)	

Register 53h DC Servo Readback 3



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R84 (54h)	7:0	DCS_LOUTR_I	0000_0000	Readback value on Right Line Output Servo.	
DC Servo		NTEG [7:0]		Two's complement format.	
Readback 4				LSB is 0.25mV.	
				Range is +/-32mV	
				(Read-Only Register)	

Register 54h DC Servo Readback 4

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R90 (5Ah)	7	HPL_RMV_SH	0	Removes HPL short	
Analogue		ORT		0 = HPL short enabled	
HP 0				1 = HPL short removed	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set as the final	
				step of the HPL Enable sequence.	
	6	HPL_ENA_OU	0	Enables HPL output stage	
		TP		0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the DC offset cancellation has been scheduled.	
	5	HPL_ENA_DLY	0	Enables HPL intermediate stage	
				0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the output signal path has been configured, and before DC offset cancellation is scheduled. This bit should be set with at least 20us delay after HPL_ENA.	
	4	HPL_ENA	0	Enables HPL input stage	
				0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set as the first step of the HPL Enable sequence.	
	3	HPR_RMV_SH ORT	0	Removes HPR short	
				0 = HPR short enabled	
				1 = HPR short removed	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set as the final step of the HPR Enable sequence.	
	2	HPR_ENA_OU	0	Enables HPR output stage	
		TP		0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the DC offset cancellation has been scheduled.	
	1	HPR_ENA_DL	0	Enables HPR intermediate stage	
		Υ		0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the output signal path has been configured, and before DC offset cancellation is scheduled. This bit should be set with at least 20us delay after HPR_ENA.	
	0	HPR_ENA	0	Enables HPR input stage	
				0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set as the first step of the HPR Enable sequence.	

Register 5Ah Analogue HP 0



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS			_		
R94 (5Eh) Analogue	7	LINEOUTL_RM V_SHORT	0	Removes LINEOUTL short	
Lineout 0		V_SHORT		0 = LINEOUTL short enabled	
				1 = LINEOUTL short removed	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set as the final step of the LINEOUTL Enable sequence.	
	6	LINEOUTL_EN	0	Enables LINEOUTL output stage	
		A_OUTP		0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the DC offset cancellation has been scheduled.	
	5	LINEOUTL_EN	0	Enables LINEOUTL intermediate stage	
		A_DLY		0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the output signal path has been configured, and before DC offset cancellation is scheduled. This bit should be set with at least 20us delay after LINEOUTL_ENA.	
	4	LINEOUTL_EN A	0	Enables LINEOUTL input stage	
				0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set as the first step of the LINEOUTL Enable sequence.	
	3	LINEOUTR_R MV_SHORT		Removes LINEOUTR short	
				0 = LINEOUTR short enabled	
				1 = LINEOUTR short removed	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set as the final step of the LINEOUTR Enable sequence.	
	2	LINEOUTR_EN		Enables LINEOUTR output stage	
		A_OUTP		0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the DC offset cancellation has been scheduled.	
	1	LINEOUTR_EN	0	Enables LINEOUTR intermediate stage	
		A_DLY		0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set to 1 after the output signal path has been configured, and before DC offset cancellation is scheduled. This bit should be set with at least 20us delay after LINEOUTR_ENA.	
	0	LINEOUTR_EN	0	Enables LINEOUTR input stage	
		Α		0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				For normal operation, this bit should be set as the first step of the LINEOUTR Enable sequence.	

Register 5Eh Analogue Lineout 0

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R98 (62h)	0	CP_ENA	0	Enable charge-pump digits	
Charge				0 = disable	
Pump 0				1 = enable	

Register 62h Charge Pump 0



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R104 (68h)	0	CP_DYN_PWR	0	Enable dynamic charge pump power control	
Class W 0				0 = charge pump controlled by volume register settings	
				1 = charge pump controlled by real-time audio level	

Register 68h Class W 0

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R108 (6Ch) Write Sequencer 0	8	WSMD_CLK_E NA	0	Write Sequencer Clock Enable 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	
	4:0	WSEQ_WRITE _INDEX [4:0]	0_0000	Sequence Write Index. This is the memory location to which any updates to R109 and R110 will be copied. 0 to 31 = RAM addresses	

Register 6Ch Write Sequencer 0

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R109 (6Dh) Write Sequencer 1	14:12	WSEQ_DATA_ WIDTH [2:0]	000	Width of the data block written in this sequence step. 000 = 1 bit 001 = 2 bits 010 = 3 bits 011 = 4 bits 100 = 5 bits 101 = 6 bits 110 = 7 bits 111 = 8 bits	
	11:8	WSEQ_DATA_ START [3:0]	0000	Bit position of the LSB of the data block written in this sequence step. 0000 = Bit 0 1111 = Bit 15	
	7:0	WSEQ_ADDR [7:0]	0000_0000	Control Register Address to be written to in this sequence step.	

Register 6Dh Write Sequencer 1

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R110 (6Eh) Write Sequencer 2	14	WSEQ_EOS	0	End of Sequence flag. This bit indicates whether the Control Write Sequencer should stop after executing this step.	
				0 = Not end of sequence	
				1 = End of sequence (Stop the sequencer after this step).	

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
	11:8	WSEQ_DELAY [3:0]	0000	Time delay after executing this step. Total delay time per step (including execution)= 62.5µs × (2^WSEQ_DELAY + 8)	
	7:0	WSEQ_DATA [7:0]		Data to be written in this sequence step. When the data width is less than 8 bits, then one or more of the MSBs of WSEQ_DATA are ignored. It is recommended that unused bits be set to 0.	

Register 6Eh Write Sequencer 2

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R111 (6Fh) Write Sequencer 3	9	WSEQ_ABOR T	0	Writing a 1 to this bit aborts the current sequence and returns control of the device back to the serial control interface. (Write-Only Register)	
	8	WSEQ_START	0	Writing a 1 to this bit starts the write sequencer at the memory location indicated by the WSEQ_START_INDEX field. The sequence continues until it reaches an "End of sequence" flag. At the end of the sequence, this bit will be reset by the Write Sequencer. (Write-Only Register)	
	5:0	WSEQ_START _INDEX [5:0]	00_0000	Sequence Start Index. This is the memory location of the first command in the selected sequence. 0 to 31 = RAM addresses 32 to 48 = ROM addresses	
				49 to 63 = Reserved	

Register 6Fh Write Sequencer 3

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R112 (70h) Write Sequencer 4	9:4	WSEQ_CURR ENT_INDEX [5:0]	00_0000	Sequence Current Index. This is the location of the most recently accessed command in the write sequencer memory.	
				(Read-Only Register)	
	0	WSEQ_BUSY	0	Sequencer Busy flag	
				0 = Sequencer idle	
				1 = Sequencer busy	
				Note: it is not possible to write to control registers via the control interface while the Sequencer is Busy.	
				(Read-Only Register)	

Register 70h Write Sequencer 4



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R116 (74h)	13:8	GP1_FN [5:0]	00_0000	GPIO 1 Pin Function select	
GPIO				00h = GPIO output	
Control 1				01h = Reserved	
				02h = IRQ output	
				03h = GPIO input	
				04h = Reserved	
				05h = Reserved	
				06h = DMIC_LR Clock output	
				07h = Reserved	
				08h = FLL Lock output	
				09h = FLL Clock output	
				0Ah to 3Fh = Reserved	
	7	GP1_DIR	1	GPIO Pin Direction	
				0 = Output	
				1 = Input	
	6	GP1_OP_CFG	0	Output pin configuration	
				0 = CMOS	
				1 = Open-drain	
	5	GP1_IP_CFG	1	Input pin configuration	
				0 = Active low	
				1 = Active high	
	4	GP1_LVL	0	GPIO Output Level	
				(when GP1_FN = 00000)	
				0 = Logic 0	
				1 = Logic 1	
	3	GP1_PD	1	GPIO Pull-Down Enable	
				0 = Pull-down disabled	
				1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 100kΩ)	
	2	GP1_PU	0	GPIO Pull-Up Enable	
				0 = Pull-up disabled	
				1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 100kΩ)	
	1	GP1_INTMOD	0	GPIO Interrupt Mode	
		E		0 = Level triggered	
				1 = Edge triggered	
	0	GP1_DB	0	GPIO de-bounce	
				0 = GPIO is not debounced	
				1 = GPIO is debounced	

Register 74h GPIO Control 1

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R117 (75h)	13:8	GP2_FN [5:0]	00_0000	GPIO 2 Pin Function select	
GPIO				00h = GPIO output	
Control 2				01h = Reserved	
				02h = IRQ output	
				03h = GPIO input	
				04h = Reserved	
				05h = Reserved	
				06h = DMIC_DAT Data input	
				07h = DMIC_LR Clock output	
				08h = FLL Lock output	
				09h = FLL Clock output	
				0Ah to 3Fh = Reserved	
	7	GP2_DIR	1	GPIO Pin Direction	
				0 = Output	
				1 = Input	
	6	GP2_OP_CFG	0	Output pin configuration	
				0 = CMOS	
				1 = Open-drain	
	5	GP2_IP_CFG	1	Input pin configuration	
				0 = Active low	
				1 = Active high	
	4	GP2_LVL	0	GPIO Output Level	
				(when GP2_FN = 00000)	
				0 = Logic 0	
				1 = Logic 1	
	3	GP2_PD	1	GPIO Pull-Down Enable	
				0 = Pull-down disabled	
				1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 100kΩ)	
	2	GP2_PU	0	GPIO Pull-Up Enable	
				0 = Pull-up disabled	
				1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 100kΩ)	
	1	GP2_INTMOD	0	GPIO Interrupt Mode	
		E		0 = Level triggered	
				1 = Edge triggered	
	0	GP2_DB	0	GPIO de-bounce	
				0 = GPIO is not debounced	
				1 = GPIO is debounced	

Register 75h GPIO Control 2

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R118 (76h)	13:8	GP3_FN [5:0]	00_0000	GPIO 3 Pin Function select	
GPIO Control 3				00h = GPIO output	
Control 3				01h = Reserved	
				02h = IRQ output	
				03h = GPIO input	
				04h = Reserved	
				05h = Reserved	
				06h = DMIC_DAT Data input	
				07h = DMIC_LR Clock output	
				08h = FLL Lock output	
				09h = FLL Clock output	
				0Ah to 3Fh = Reserved	
	7	GP3_DIR	1	GPIO Pin Direction	
				0 = Output	
				1 = Input	
	6	GP3_OP_CFG	0	Output pin configuration	
				0 = CMOS	
				1 = Open-drain	
	5	GP3_IP_CFG	1	Input pin configuration	
				0 = Active low	
				1 = Active high	
	4	GP3_LVL	0	GPIO Output Level	
				(when GP3_FN = 00000)	
				0 = Logic 0	
				1 = Logic 1	
	3	GP3_PD	1	GPIO Pull-Down Enable	
		_		0 = Pull-down disabled	
				1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 100kΩ)	
	2	GP3 PU	0		
				1	
	1	GP3 INTMOD	0		
	-	E		·	
	0	GP3 DB	n		
				1 = GPIO is debounced	
	1 0	GP3_PU GP3_INTMOD E GP3_DB	0 0	1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 100kΩ) GPIO Pull-Up Enable 0 = Pull-up disabled 1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 100kΩ) GPIO Interrupt Mode 0 = Level triggered 1 = Edge triggered GPIO de-bounce 0 = GPIO is not debounced 1 = GPIO is debounced	

Register 76h GPIO Control 3

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R119 (77h)	13:8	GP4_FN [5:0]	00_0010	GPIO 4 Pin Function select	
GPIO				00h = GPIO output	
Control 4				01h = Reserved	
				02h = IRQ output	
				03h = GPIO input	
				04h = Reserved	
				05h = Reserved	
				06h = Reserved	
				07h = DMIC_LR Clock output	
				08h = FLL Lock output	
				09h = FLL Clock output	
				0Ah to 3Fh = Reserved	
	7	GP4_DIR	0	GPIO Pin Direction	
				0 = Output	
				1 = Input	
	6	GP4_OP_CFG	0	Output pin configuration	
				0 = CMOS	
				1 = Open-drain	
	5	GP4_IP_CFG	1	Input pin configuration	
				0 = Active low	
				1 = Active high	
	4	GP4_LVL	0	GPIO Output Level	
				(when GP4_FN = 00000)	
				0 = Logic 0	
				1 = Logic 1	
	3	GP4_PD	0	GPIO Pull-Down Enable	
				0 = Pull-down disabled	
				1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 100kΩ)	
	2	GP4_PU	0	GPIO Pull-Up Enable	
				0 = Pull-up disabled	
				1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 100kΩ)	
	1	GP4_INTMOD	0	GPIO Interrupt Mode	
		E		0 = Level triggered	
				1 = Edge triggered	
	0	GP4_DB	0	GPIO de-bounce	
				0 = GPIO is not debounced	
				1 = GPIO is debounced	

Register 77h GPIO Control 4

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R120 (78h)	13:8	GP5_FN [5:0]	00_0001	GPIO 5 Pin Function select	
GPIO				00h = GPIO output	
Control 5				01h = BCLK	
				02h = IRQ output	
				03h = GPIO input	
				04h = Reserved	
				05h = Reserved	
				06h = Reserved	
				07h = DMIC_LR Clock output	
				08h = FLL Lock output	
				09h = FLL Clock output	
				0Ah to 3Fh = Reserved	
	7	GP5_DIR	1	GPIO Pin Direction	
				0 = Output	
				1 = Input	
	6	GP5_OP_CFG	0	Output pin configuration	
				0 = CMOS	
				1 = Open-drain	
	5	GP5_IP_CFG	1	Input pin configuration	
				0 = Active low	
				1 = Active high	
	4	GP5_LVL	0	GPIO Output Level	
				(when GP5_FN = 00000)	
				0 = Logic 0	
				1 = Logic 1	
	3	GP5_PD	0	GPIO Pull-Down Enable	
				0 = Pull-down disabled	
				1 = Pull-down enabled (Approx 100kΩ)	
	2	GP5_PU	0	GPIO Pull-Up Enable	
				0 = Pull-up disabled	
				1 = Pull-up enabled (Approx 100kΩ)	
	1	GP5_INTMOD	0	GPIO Interrupt Mode	
		E		0 = Level triggered	
				1 = Edge triggered	
	0	GP5_DB	0	GPIO de-bounce	
		_		0 = GPIO is not debounced	
				1 = GPIO is debounced	

Register 78h GPIO Control 5

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R121 (79h)	13	WSEQ_BUSY_	0	Write Sequencer Busy IRQ status	
Interrupt		EINT		0 = WSEQ IRQ not set	
Status 1				1 = WSEQ IRQ set	
				The Write Sequencer asserts this flag when it has completed a programmed sequence - ie it indicates that the Write Sequencer is NOT Busy.	
				(Read-Only Register)	
	5	FLL_LOCK_EI	0	FLL Lock IRQ status	
		NT		0 = FLL Lock IRQ not set	
				1 = FLL Lock IRQ set	



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
				(Read-Only Register)	
	4	GP5_EINT	0	GPIO5 IRQ status	
				0 = GPIO5 IRQ not set	
				1 = GPIO5 IRQ set	
				(Read-Only Register)	
	3	GP4_EINT	0	GPIO4 IRQ status	
				0 = GPIO4 IRQ not set	
				1 = GPIO4 IRQ set	
				(Read-Only Register)	
	2	GP3_EINT	0	GPIO3 IRQ status	
				0 = GPIO3 IRQ not set	
				1 = GPIO3 IRQ set	
				(Read-Only Register)	
	1	GP2_EINT	0	GPIO2 IRQ status	
				0 = GPIO2 IRQ not set	
				1 = GPIO2 IRQ set	
				(Read-Only Register)	
	0	GP1_EINT	0	GPIO1 IRQ status	
				0 = GPIO1 IRQ not set	
				1 = GPIO1 IRQ set	
				(Read-Only Register)	

Register 79h Interrupt Status 1

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R122 (7Ah)	13	IM_WSEQ_BU	1	Interrupt mask for WSEQ Busy indication	
Interrupt		SY_EINT		0 = Not masked	
Status 1				1 = Masked	
Mask	5	IM_FLL_LOCK	1	Interrupt mask for FLL Lock	
		_EINT		0 = Not masked	
				1 = Masked	
	4	IM_GP5_EINT	1	Interrupt mask for GPIO5	
				0 = Not masked	
				1 = Masked	
	3	IM_GP4_EINT	1	Interrupt mask for GPIO4	
				0 = Not masked	
				1 = Masked	
	2	IM_GP3_EINT	1	Interrupt mask for GPIO3	
				0 = Not masked	
				1 = Masked	
	1	IM_GP2_EINT	1	Interrupt mask for GPIO2	
				0 = Not masked	
				1 = Masked	
	0	IM_GP1_EINT	1	Interrupt mask for GPIO1	
				0 = Not masked	
				1 = Masked	

Register 7Ah Interrupt Status 1 Mask



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R123 (7Bh)	5	FLL_LOCK_IN	0	FLL Lock polarity	
Interrupt		V		0 = Non-inverted	
Polarity 1				1 = Inverted	

Register 7Bh Interrupt Polarity 1

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R126 (7Eh)	0	IRQ_POL	0	Interrupt Output polarity	
Interrupt				0 = Active high	
Control				1 = Active low	

Register 7Eh Interrupt Control

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R128 (80h)	7:4	FLL_GAIN [3:0]	0000	Gain applied to error	
FLL Control				0000 = x 1 (Recommended value)	
1				0001 = x 2	
				0010 = x 4	
				0011 = x 8	
				0100 = x 16	
				0101 = x 32	
				0110 = x 64	
				0111 = x 128	
				1000 = x 256	
				Recommended that this register is not changed from default.	
	3	FLL_HOLD	0	FLL Hold Select	
				0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	
				This feature enables free-running mode in FLL when reference clock is removed	
	2	FLL_FRAC	0	Fractional enable	
				0 = Integer Mode	
				1 = Fractional Mode	
				Fractional Mode is recommended in all cases	
	0	FLL_ENA	0	FLL Enable	
				0 = Disabled	
				1 = Enabled	

Register 80h FLL Control 1

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R129 (81h)	12:11	FLL_CLK_SRC	00	FLL Clock source	
FLL Control	12.11	[1:0]	00	00 = MCLK	
2				01 = BCLK	
				10 = LRC	
				11 = Reserved	
	10:9	FLL_CLK_REF	00	FLL Clock Reference Divider	
		_DIV [1:0]		00 = MCLK / 1	
				01 = MCLK / 2	
				10 = MCLK / 4	
				11 = MCLK / 8	
				MCLK (or other input reference) must be divided down	
				to <=13.5MHz.	
				For lower power operation, the reference clock can be divided down further if desired.	
	8:6	FLL_CTRL_RA	000	Frequency of the FLL control block	
	0.0	TE [2:0]	000	000 = FVCO / 1 (Recommended value)	
				001 = FVCO / 2	
				010 = FVCO / 3	
				011 = FVCO / 4	
				100 = FVCO / 5	
				101 = FVCO / 6	
				110 = FVCO / 7	
				111 = FVCO / 8	
				Recommended that this register is not changed from default.	
	5:3	FLL_OUTDIV	000	FOUT clock divider	
		[2:0]		000 = 2	
				001 = 4	
				010 = 8	
				011 = 16	
				100 = 32	
				101 = 64	
				110 = 128	
				111 = 256	
				(FOUT = FVCO / FLL_OUTDIV)	
	2:0	FLL_FRATIO	000	F _{VCO} clock divider	
		[2:0]		000 = divide by 1	
				001 = divide by 2	
				010 = divide by 4	
				011 = divide by 8	
				1XX = divide by 16	
				000 recommended for F _{REF} > 1MHz	
				100 recommended for F _{REF} < 64kHz	

Register 81h FLL Control 2



REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R130 (82h)	15:0	FLL_K [15:0]	0000_0000	Fractional multiply for FREF	
FLL Control			_0000_000	(MSB = 0.5)	
3			0	,	

Register 82h FLL Control 3

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R131 (83h) FLL Control 4	9:0	FLL_N [9:0]		Integer multiply for FREF (LSB = 1)	

Register 83h FLL Control 4

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R164 (A4h)	9	DMIC_SEL	0	Digital Microphone mode.	
Clock Rate				0 = Disabled	
Test 4				1 = Audio DSP input is from digital microphone	
				interface	

Register A4h Clock Rate Test 4

REGISTER	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
ADDRESS					
R172 (ACh)	6:4	PGA_BIAS	000	Headphone and Lineout PGA bias control	
Analogue		[2:0]		000 = Normal bias	
Output Bias				001 = Normal bias x 1.5	
0				010 = Normal bias x 0.75	
				011 = Normal bias x 0.5	
				100 = Normal bias x 0.33	
				101 = Normal bias	
				110 = Normal bias	
				111 = Normal bias x2	

Register ACh Analogue Output Bias 0

REGISTER ADDRESS	BIT	LABEL	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION	REFER TO
R187 (BBh) Analogue Output Bias 2	2:0	OUTPUTS_BIA S [2:0]	000	Headphone and Lineout Output Drivers bias control 000 = Normal bias x 1.5 010 = Normal bias x 0.75 011 = Normal bias x 0.5 100 = Normal bias x 0.33 101 = Normal bias x 110 = Normal bias x 111 = Normal bias x 2	

Register BBh Analogue Output Bias 2



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

RECOMMENDED EXTERNAL COMPONENTS

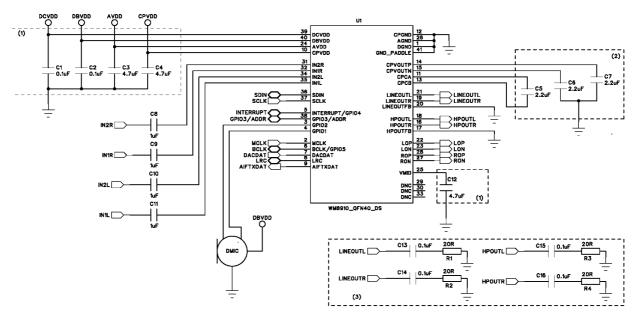


Figure 60 Recommended External Components

Notes:

1. Decoupling Capacitors

X5R ceramic capacitor is recommended for capacitors C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6 and C7.

All decoupling capacitors should be positioned as close to the WM8910 as possible.

The positioning of C12 is particularly important - this should be as close to the WM8910 as possible.

2. Charge Pump Capacitors

Specific recommendations for C5, C6 and C7 are provided in Table 77. Note that two different recommendations are provided for these components; either of these components is suitable, depending upon size requirements and availability.

The positioning of C5 is very important - this should be as close to the WM8910 as possible.

It is important to select a suitable capacitor type for the Charge Pump. Note that the capacitance may vary with DC voltage; care is required to ensure that required capacitance is achieved at the applicable operating voltage, as specified in Table 77. The capacitor datasheet should be consulted for this information.

COMPONENT	REQUIRED CAPACITANCE	VALUE	PART NUMBER	VOLTAGE	TYPE	SIZE
C5 (CPCA-CPCB)	> 1E at 0\/DC	2.2μF	Kemet C0402C225M9PAC	6.3v	X5R	0402
C5 (CPCA-CPCB)	≥ 1µF at 2VDC	2.2μF	MuRata GRM155R60J225ME15_EIA	6.3v	X5R	0402
C6 (CPVOUTN)	≥ 2uF at 2VDC	2.2μF	MuRata GRM188R61A225KE34D	10v	X5R	0603
C7 (CPVOUTP)	≥ Zµr at ZVDC	4.7μF	MuRata GRM155R60J475M EIA	6.3v	X5R	0402

Table 77 Charge Pump Capacitors

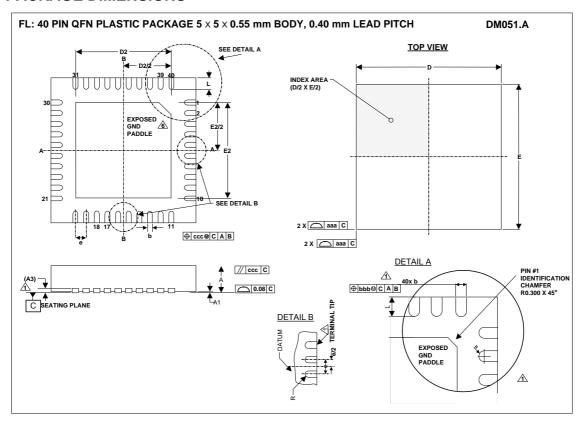
3. Zobel Networks

The Zobel network shown in Figure 60 is required on HPOUTL, HPOUTR, LINEOUTL and LINEOUTR whenever that output is enabled. Stability of these ground-referenced outputs across all process corners cannot be guaranteed without the Zobel network components. (Note that, if any ground-referenced output pin is not required, the zobel network components can be omitted from the output pin, and the pin can be left floating.) The Zobel network requirement is detailed further in the applications note WAN_0212 "Class W Headphone Impedance Compensation".

Zobel networks (C13, C14, C15, C16, R1, R2, R3, R4) should be positioned reasonably close to the WM8910.



PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



Symbols	Dimensions (mm)					
Symbols	MIN	NOM	MAX	NOTE		
Α	0.50	0.55	0.60			
A1	0	0.02	0.05			
А3		0.203 REF				
b	0.15	0.20	0.25	1		
D		5.00 BSC				
D2	3.55	3.6	3.65	2		
E		5.00 BSC				
E2	3.55	3.6	3.65	2		
е		0.4 BSC				
L	0.35	0.4	0.45			
	Tolerances of Form and Position					
aaa		0.15				
bbb	0.10					
ccc	0.10					
REF:	JEDEC, MO-220					

- NOTES:
 1. DIMENSION 5 APPLIED TO METALLIZED TERMINAL AND IS MEASURED BETWEEN 0.25 mm AND 0.30 mm FROM TERMINAL TIP.
 2. FALLS WITHIN JEDEC, MO-220.
 3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES
 4. THIS DRAWING IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
 5. REFER TO APPLICATIONS NOTE WAN_0118 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Wolfson Microelectronics plc ("Wolfson") products and services are sold subject to Wolfson's terms and conditions of sale, delivery and payment supplied at the time of order acknowledgement.

Wolfson warrants performance of its products to the specifications in effect at the date of shipment. Wolfson reserves the right to make changes to its products and specifications or to discontinue any product or service without notice. Customers should therefore obtain the latest version of relevant information from Wolfson to verify that the information is current.

Testing and other quality control techniques are utilised to the extent Wolfson deems necessary to support its warranty. Specific testing of all parameters of each device is not necessarily performed unless required by law or regulation.

In order to minimise risks associated with customer applications, the customer must use adequate design and operating safeguards to minimise inherent or procedural hazards. Wolfson is not liable for applications assistance or customer product design. The customer is solely responsible for its selection and use of Wolfson products. Wolfson is not liable for such selection or use nor for use of any circuitry other than circuitry entirely embodied in a Wolfson product.

Wolfson's products are not intended for use in life support systems, appliances, nuclear systems or systems where malfunction can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury, death or severe property or environmental damage. Any use of products by the customer for such purposes is at the customer's own risk.

Wolfson does not grant any licence (express or implied) under any patent right, copyright, mask work right or other intellectual property right of Wolfson covering or relating to any combination, machine, or process in which its products or services might be or are used. Any provision or publication of any third party's products or services does not constitute Wolfson's approval, licence, warranty or endorsement thereof. Any third party trade marks contained in this document belong to the respective third party owner.

Reproduction of information from Wolfson datasheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated copyright, proprietary and other notices (including this notice) and conditions. Wolfson is not liable for any unauthorised alteration of such information or for any reliance placed thereon.

Any representations made, warranties given, and/or liabilities accepted by any person which differ from those contained in this datasheet or in Wolfson's standard terms and conditions of sale, delivery and payment are made, given and/or accepted at that person's own risk. Wolfson is not liable for any such representations, warranties or liabilities or for any reliance placed thereon by any person.

ADDRESS

Wolfson Microelectronics plo Westfield House 26 Westfield Road Edinburgh EH11 2QB

Tel :: +44 (0)131 272 7000 Fax :: +44 (0)131 272 7001

Email :: sales@wolfsonmicro.com



REVISION HISTORY

DATE	REV	ORIGINATOR	CHANGES
08/08/11	4.1	SS	Correction to Audio Interface, Slave Mode specifications. "DACDAT set- up time to BCLK rising edge" specification changed to 20ns minimum.
08/08/11	4.1	PH	All Read-Only and Write-Only registers are specifically identified as Read-Only or Write-Only respectively.
28/09/11	4.2	PH	LIN_VOL and RIN_VOL registers updated; 00000 = -1.55dB

